Charles W. Shaw

Bk. Osceola 2

New Bed

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bk. Osceo

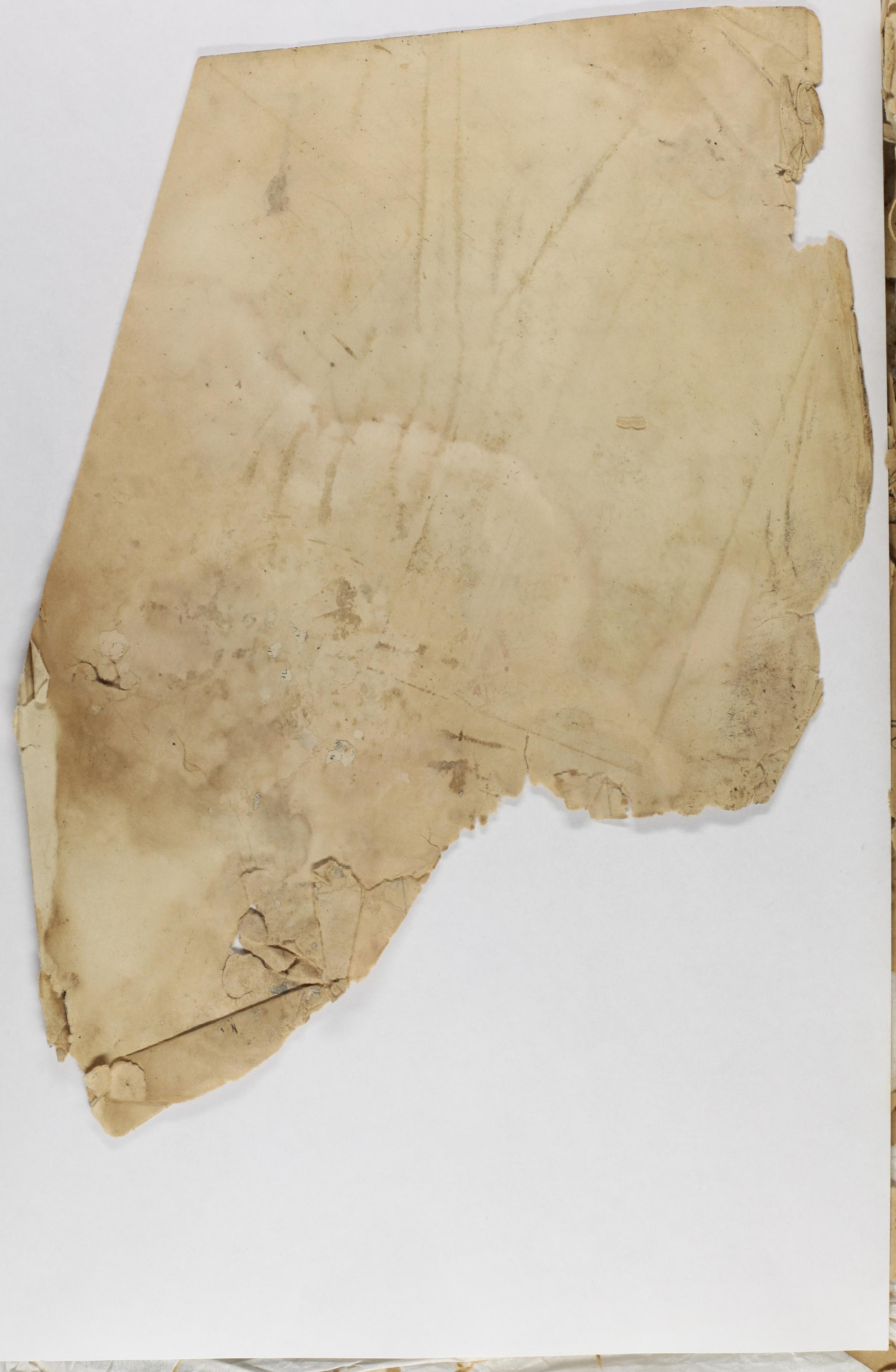
Of New Bedford Mass.

Wm. M. Shaw Master

ILL luck, thou most abused sprite,
I pledge thee in red wine to-night,
For never friend my eyes have seen
That hath so faithful to me been.

Lou. Syra Alis obis Do Lou

List of the crew of Bark Osceola 2nd of N
Wm. Shaw Master of New Bedford
George W. Moulton Dartmouth first Officer
Wm. S. Hatton New Bedford Second Officer
Walter F. Stewart Richmond Va Third Officer
Carlos C. Thomson Sag Harbor L.I.
James Brown New Bedford
Louis W. Shaw New Bedford
Frank Scott St Helena Island died Dec. 3rd 1866 Paralumonia sick April 61
George Simmons Cook discharged
Samuel Maia Cooper St Michaels
Louis Smith Brooklyn
Smith Brooklyn
Wm. Brown Providence
Chas. Ellis New Bedford
Jos. H. Manchester New Bedford
Jos. Perkins New Bedford
Boatsteerers



List of Letters sent home on the voyage from Bk Oscen[illegible]

Tues. Dec. 11th /66 At Bravo sent 1 to Mother and one to Elmira

Tues. May 14th " 67 At Paita Peru sent

Tues. Nov 12th. 67 At Panama sent

Mon Dec. 12th " 67 " Paita " "

Tues Dec. 25 - '68 " Paita " "

~~May Mon~~ 30 ~~1868~~ at Paita "

Weds. Dec. 16th '68 " Paita, Peru sent home

Monday June 16th 69 " " " " " "

Tues June 17th " " " Tumbez " " "

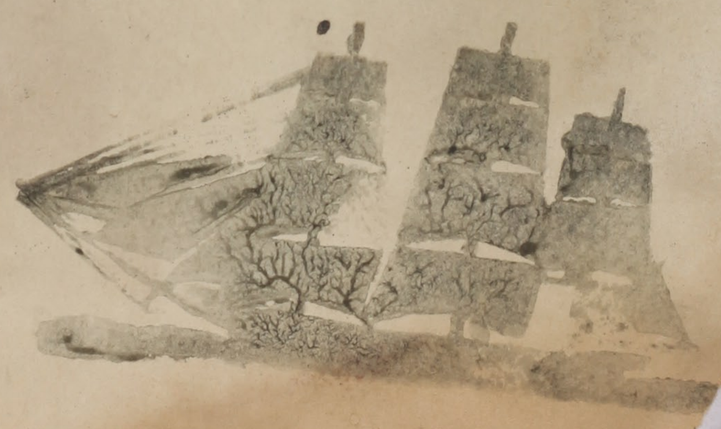
Sun June 27th " " Bayta " " "

Dec

LVL

1.1





1866

1

Remarks on board Bk. Oscoda of San Bedford,
Oct. 30th Wednes. 1 Nov. 1866

Came on board at 9 oclock A M and got under
weigh with the wind west at three oclock P M
despatched the Pilot at 4 left off South and Sheck
ed in the yards. 5 oclock Chose watches and latter
part furled fore topgallantsail and double Reefed fore Topsail
and mainsail, Gentle, 2

Thurs. Nov. first Com. strong Breze from N. N.
with all sail set steering S. E. by S. watch engaged
in getting boats ready at half past twelve N. saw Black
fish. latter part light breze from W. N. W. steering E. S. E. to ends

3

Friday Nov 2nd Com. Light breze from W. N. W.
steering E. S. E. seven oclock A. M. Saw a Steamer on Star board
quarter steering to Northward and West ward, Watch engaged
in getting boats running lines &c. in the afternoon saw 3 sails,

4

Sat Nov. 3rd Com. light breze from S. W. Steering E. S. E. at
half past one A. M. passed a large Bark standing to
the Northward at half past 3 A. M. Strong breze
N. W. at 10 A. M. raised a sail Astern, latter part
[illegible] at 4 P. M. took in Fore Topgallantsail
[illegible]
light from N. E. at daylight
E. Middle part strong breze
main topgall.t sail at 6 furled
and reefed Main Topsail
Thunder and Lightning
breze from N. E.
12 M. set F.
Topsail, Stee
Cording an
in

2

1866

8

Remarks on board B^k Osceola 2nd " " of New Bedford
Wednes' Nov 7th Com: Blowing a gale from N.E. & hip on
Port tack at 9 o'clock A.M. set Main Topsail wea the
clear but blowing hard, and so ends.

9

Thurs Nov. 8th Com. Clear weather blowing hard at 6 A.M.
set the Forsail Middle weather moderated a little at 1
P.M. Set double Reefed Fore Topsail and hoop a reef out
of the Main at 11 P.M. set the jib ship heading E. & E.

10

Friday Nov 9th Com. Strong breze from N.N.E. steering
E.S.E. at 7 A.M. saw a large ship on the Lee Bow on
the wind on the Port Tack. at 12 M. set the Mainsail.
watch employed setting up Main Topmast Backstays at
2 P.M. turned the Reefs out of the Topsails Latter part.
set Main Top Gallant sail and Flying Jib and so ends.

11

Sat. Nov. 10th Com. Good breze from N.E. ship head
E.S.E. at 7 A.M. Saw 2 sails on the wind on Port To
Middle part Good breze from Northward steering E. by S at 5 P.
set the Fore Topgallant sail. Latter part Light breze from westward

12

Sunday Com. Light breze from Westward
had a rain squal from N.N.W.
Jib Middle part fine wea
strong breze and squally weather

18

Monday. Nov 12th Commenced
squalls of rain steering S.E. an

14

Nov. 13th Commenced
weather in the Morn
Topgallant sail
breeze from N.

19th C

1866

Remarks on board Bk Osceola 2nd Capt Shaw of Nan Bedford

16

Thurs Nov 15th Com Light breze from S. W. steering E with all sail set in the morning broke out boat and set back stays Middle part strong breze from S. W. took in Topgallant sails Flying Jib and Gaff Topsail Latter part strong breze Single reefed Topsails and took in the Spanker

17

Friday Nov 16th Com Strong breze from S. W. steering E. in the morning double reefed Fore Topsail furled Jib and Mainsail and hoisted to. at 4 oclock P M unfurled Foresail and Fore Topsail and set main Spencer ship heading S. S. E and so ends.

18

Sat. Nov 17th Com. Blowing strong from S. W. ship on Starboard tack heading E. S. E. at 2 a.m. set the Foresail at 7 a.m. set the mainsail and at 9 unfurled it again at 12 h. raised the Island of Flores 2 points on the Lee Bow Latter part blowing hard with squally weather at 6 P.M. wore ship to the Southward ship heading N. E. and so ends

19

Sun. Nov 18th Com. Strong breze from the Southward with squally weather at 6 oclock A. M. wore Ship and kept off South East double reefed Fore Topsail Jib and Mainsail at 9 raised Flores and Cows off the beam kept off for the Islands at 2 a boat boat came from Santa Cruz steering S. E. E.

[illegible] breze from N. W. steering [illegible] Topgallant sail and [illegible] flour and water employed in getting up [illegible] the crew at [illegible] Fore steering S. E.

[illegible] N. W. steering [illegible] with [illegible] manned [illegible]

4

1866

Remarks on board Bk. Oscola 2nd from New Bedford for Mr. Shaw con

1866 Nov

22

Wednes Nov 21st Com Strong breze from S. W. steering S.E. by E took in Roygallant sails and flying Jib at 5 A.M. weather thick with rain at 7½ A.M. Saw white water off the beam one mile off hauled aback main yard and lay to till 10 A.M. then braced forward and double reefed Fore & Topsails steering by the wind heading S.S.E. Middle part weather fine 6 P.M. turned reefs out. Latter part strong breze from S.W.

23

Thurs Nov 22nd Com. Strong breze from S.W. with squally weather ship on Starboard tack steering S.S.E at one. A.M. double reefed Fore and single reefed Main Topsails at 6 A.M. turned reefs out of Main Topsail Middle and latter part weather moderate at 4 P.M. saw a spout at 11 P.M. made all sail so ends.

24

Friday Nov 23rd Com. Light breze from S.W. weather clear at 6 A.M. wind to Southward with squally weather took in light sails and wore ship at 9 am saw a Brig standing to the S.W. at 12 M. wore round ship heading E. fin backs on right Latter part baffling winds from Southward.

25

Sat. Nov. 24th Com. Baffling winds from the S.E. with squalls double reefed Topsails and jibed jib and [illegible] heading E.N.E. at 4 A.M. wore [illegible]

26

Sun. Nov. 25th Com Ba[illegible] half past three A.M. carried [illegible] and Mainsail at 7 A.M. [illegible] ed S.E. Latter part set [illegible]

27

Mon. Nov 26th Com. [illegible] on starboard Tack heading [illegible] Fore hold for a new jib fin bac[illegible] on the lee beam on the starboard

Tues 27th Com.

Went to [illegible]

1866 26th

Remarks on board Bk. Oneola 2nd of New Bedford J. M. Shaw Commander

1866 Nov. 28th 29 1864 Dec

Wednes. Com Light winds from Southward on the starboard tack at 6 A.M. tacked ship and headed S.S.E. saw schooner on the Star. tack Middle & latter part Calm a bark in sight off lee beam heading S.E. watch employed heaving out provisions. so ends.

30

Thurs. Nov. 29th Com. Light winds ship on Starboard tack a bark in sight heading along on the same tack saw Cowfish in the forenoon. Middle and latter part light breze from S.W. at 11 P.M. saw a sail ahead. and so ends

31

Friday Nov. 30th Com Light breze from the Eastward at daylight saw the Madeira about 20 miles to the W.S.W. steering S. three sails in sight Middle and latter part good breze from the Westward steering S by W.

32

Sat Dec 1st Com. Squally weather wind from the westward at 6 A.M. had heavy squall called all hands and furled all sail at 8 A.M. made sail. middle part good breze from the west weather fine steering S.S.W. 3 sail in sight steering to the Southward Latter part good breze and squaly weather at 4 P.M. doublereefed the topsails and furled Mainsail steering S.W.

33

Sun 2nd. [illegible] Fresh breze and squally weather wind E.N.E. steering S.W. [illegible] saw Canary Islands in sight [illegible] at 9 A.M. Canary Islands in sight [illegible] the Isl's of Peneriffe and Canary 3 sail in [illegible] saw blackfish and one humpback

[illegible] N.W. steering S.W. by W. 2 sail in sight [illegible] Starboard tack at 4 laid him [illegible] light winds from Nor.E [illegible] N.N.E steering S.W. by W. [illegible] a dolphin 2 sail in [illegible] with Light breze from [illegible] E. steering S.W. by W.

6

1866

Remarks on board B^k Osceola 2nd of New Bedford J. M. Shaw master

Dec

37

Dec

Thurs. Dec 6th Com. Good breze from the eastward with pleasant weather steering S. W. by W. in the afternoon saw a finback at 5 P.M. came across a Porpoise wind N.E. and 20 knots.

38

Friday Dec. 7th Com. Light breze and pleasant weather the wind N.E. steering S. W. saw a big in the morning on weather beam at 12 M. saw small white water 3 miles off. Middle & Latter part fine weather,

39

Sat Dec. 8 Com. Light breze and fine weather the wind N.E. steering S W saw Porpoises in the morning watch breaking gatbread, at 5 P.M. shortened sail and luffed to on Starboard tack, and ~~rounded~~, at twelve wore round,

40

Sun Dec. 9th Com good breze from N.E. and fine weather at daylight made sail and kept off S W, middle and latter part fine weather and nothing in sight,

41

Mon. Dec 10th Com. Good breze with pleasant weather steering wind N.E by N. in the morning saw Porpoises at three oclock P.M. raised the Island of Roze right ahead at 6 Luffed to on Starboard and at 12 wore round with head yards aback

42

Tues. Dec. 11th Com. Strong breze from N.E. at 8 a.m. lowered the Starboard boat in three P.M. the boat came off and boat came aboard and hoisted up

Dec 12

43

Wednes. Com Good breze from the boat went ashore and at four shore and at 6 came on board 3 pigs 6 Chickens and one Goose at 6 Caught a Porpoise

Thurs Dec. 13 Com Good saw Porpoises latter part

Frida Dec

1866.

Remarks on board Bark Arcadia 2nd of Alex. Bedford

D & C. D & C

46

Sat. Dec. 15th Com. Good breze from the Eastward steering S by W. at 9 A.M. saw Blackfish going quick to the windward watch breaking out water Middle Light winds from E.N.E. at 5 P.M. saw a sail steering to the S.W. Latter Caught 2 Bonita Latter Part Light breze. and so ends.

47

Sun. Dec. 16th Com Good breze from E.N.E. with Cloudy weather steering S by W. Middle part fine weather at 12 kept off S.W. by W. at 5 P.M. saw a sail heading to the Southward Latter part nyeoly weather took in T.G. sails

48

Mon. Dec. 17th Com Light breze from S.E. with cloudy weather steering S by W at daylight set the light sails. eight sails in sight 7 heading to the southward and one to the N.E. Middle & latter parts wind S.E. 8 sails in sight steering to the S.W.

49

Tues Dec. 18th Com. Good breze from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering S.W. by W. at daylight 6 sails in sight 5 steering to the S.W. and 1 to the N.E. Middle & latter parts 2 sail in sight steering to the southward watch employed in ships duties. & so ends the 7th week.

50

Wednes. Dec. 19th Com Good breze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather steering S.W. by W. at 8 M. spoke Bk. Reflect of and from Jersey bound to Valparaiso. watch breaking out provisions & set. hold Middle & latter parts good breze one sail in sight steering to the Southward

51

[illegible] from the S.S.E. with cloudy weather steering S.W. by W. [illegible] watch employed in ships duty. at 12 M. [illegible] Blackfish and lowered the boats [illegible] one but saved the other at 6 [illegible] employed in cleaning away the pitch [illegible] pleasant ship heading S.S.W. [illegible] at 2 P.M. stowed the boats

[illegible] S.E. ship heading S.S.W. in [illegible] in repairing it in the afternoon [illegible] steering to the southward

[illegible] heading S.S.W.

18687

Remarks on board Bark Peciolo 2nd of New Bedford

Dec. 1866. 55 Jan 1867

Mon Dec 24th Com. Good breze from S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.S.W. in the morning saw a sail on the weather beam heading to the Southward Pourvoises in sight

Middle and latter part good breze and 4 sails in sight steering to southward.

56

Tues. Dec. 25th Com. Good breze from E.S.E steering S.S.E. with pleasant weather at 1 A.M. 3 sails in sight steering to the Southward watch employed in various duties at 2 P.M. saw Grampus, at half past three P.M. saw large white water right ahead and five miles off latter part strong breze and so ends my 10th Christmas on shore.

57

Wednes Dec 26th Com. Good breze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather steering S.S.W. watch employed breaking out water in Fore hold, in the morning saw 2 Finbacks and one sail steering to the Southward, Middle & latter part fine weather & one sail in sight.

58

Thurs. Dec. 27th Com. Good breze from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering S.S.W. the watch engaged setting up Topmast rigging 2 sail in sight steering to the Southward Middle & latter part, pleasant weather at 7 P.M. passed a Brigantine but did not speak her, & so ends.

59

Friday Dec. 28th Com. Good breze from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering S.S.W. in the morning sent down Fore Topsail the watch engaged repairing it 8 sails in sight all steering to the at 6½ P.M. sent up Fore Topsail Latter part light breze from N.E. one sail in

60

Sat Dec 29th Com Good breze from the Northward [illegible] the Southward at 12 M lapsed to heading part wat[illegible] hold Middle part weather calm at one P.M. [illegible] Montevedio at 6 P.M. good breze from S.S.E

61

Sun. Dec. 30th Com Strong breze from S.S.E. at 1. A.M. took in F. Gallt sails and Gaff [illegible] at 10 A.M. double reefed Fore Topsail. Middle

Mon. Dec. 31st Com Strong breze from [illegible] Middle & latter part strong breze wat[illegible]

Pens part Com. Strong breze from S reefed Fore Topsail in the morning [illegible] the yards and kept h[illegible] s and

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford Capt Shaw

Jan 1867

64

Jan 1867

Wednes, Jan. 2nd Com Good breze from the N. E. with fair weather steering W. at 6 a.m. saw porpoises at 7 set the Fore Sail Middle & latter parts strong breze with heavy rain at 7 P.M. furled fore & F. Topsail and reped the Main. ~~and at 8 ocks~~, & in morning broke out Slops.

65

Thurs. Jan. 3rd Com Light winds from N.N.W. with wet cloudy weather ship on Starboard tack heading W. at 6 a.m set double reped F. Topsail. and fore and turned reef out of M. Topsail at 11 a.m. raised spouts ahead and called them Sperm whales at 11½ lowered 2 boats but they turned out to be Grampus at 1½ the boats came onboard and wore ship heading S.S.W. 4 sails in sight Latter part rainy weather Wind S. E.

66

Friday Jan. 4th Com. Good breze from the S. E. with rainy weather steering W. at 3 a.m. double reped the Topsails and furled the fore. Middle & latter parts rainy at 7 P.M. furled F. Topsail and lyed to on Starboard tack heading E. by N. and so ends.

67

Sat Jan. 5th Com Good breze from S.E. with rainy weather ship heading E by N. at 5 a.m. set reped Fore Topsail and turned reef out of the main and kept off W. at 7 P.M. lyed to on Star. tack heading N.E. reped Main Topsail and furled the Fore Topsail.

68

Sun, Jan. 6th Com Strong breze from S.E. with rainy weather at daylight wore ship and [illegible] reped F. Topsail and turned reef out of the M. at 8 a.m. kept off W. at 10 a.m. wind [illegible] & close reefed the main Middle cleared [illegible] at 7 took in light sails.

[illegible] all sail with light breze and pleasant [illegible] low white water ship heading W.N.W on P. tack [illegible] hauled aback heading S. by E.

[illegible] E. and at daylight braced forward & [illegible] at 6 P.M. saw another school of Grampus [illegible] head yards.

[illegible] at daylight braced forward and made [illegible] kept heading S. saw Grampus at 7 P.M.

2 Nu lesser for ship and heading

10

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1867 Jan

73

1867 Jan

Friday Jan 11th Com Good breze from the N. with pleasant weather at 6 A M made sail saw
kept off W. at 8½ P M raised a large spermwhale on weather beam going S. & W. at 4
lowered the boats but did not fasten at 9 P M came on board and shortened sail

74

Sat. Jan 12th Com Light breze from the N. at daylight made sail heading W.
N. W. watch engaged in ships duty, at 7 P M all hands went in bathing. Latter part Calm

75

Sun Jan 13th Com. Calm. at daylight made sail with good breze from S. S. W. ship an Star, took
at 10 A M saw small white water and kept off W. 8 sails in sight on the other tack.
Middle & Latter parts Strong breze took in light sails and wayed Po sails plenty Grampus in sight

76

Mon. Jan 14th Com Light wind from S. W. ship on Port tack heading W. by N. in morning saw
small white water at 12 M. wore ship and wather Calm Latter part light breze. 6 sails in sight at
7 P M. took in sail ship heading S. S. W on Port tack

77

Tues. Jan 15th Com. Light breze from the S. E. wather pleasant ship heading S. S. W. at day
made sail 4 sails in sight and a small white water, at 4 lowered for a Whale but did not get
at 7 P M took in sail ships head N. N. E with light breze

78

Wednes Jan. 16th Com Light breze from the S. E. at 10 A M wore ship and headed S. W.
sail in sight at 12 M lowered for a Whale but did not get
P. M. shortened sail ship on Port tack

79

Thurs. Jan 17th Com. Light breze from the S. E.
sail in sight at 7 A M. saw Grampus. Middle &
boats employed in rowing Cutting falls making

80

Friday Jan 18th Com. Light breze from S. E. ship
in sight wather employed securing Anchors
Packed ship and headed N. E. by E. at

84

Sat Jan 19th Com Light breze from
breaking out water in main hold
in sail and taken ship heading

Sun Jan 20th Com Gen
Killed kept on

1867

Remarks on board Bark Oscola 2nd of New Bedford

Jan 1867

83

1867 Jan

Mon Jan 21st Com Strong breze from the N. at daylight wore round heading W by N latter part rainy weather with Squally weather,

84

Tues. Jan 22nd Com. Light breze from the E. with rainy weather ships head E by N at 9 A M. caught a porpoise at 12 saw Grampus and kept off N. at 7 shortened sail and luffed to on Stbd. tack heading W.

85

Wednes Jan. 23rd Com Good breze from S.S.W. ship heading W.by.N. at daylight made sail with pleasant weather, at 12 caught a turtle at 2 lowered 2 boats for killers but did not fasten at 7 took in sail one sail in sight

86

Thurs. Jan 24 Com Good breze from the W. ship heading N.N.W. at daylight made sail and at 9 A M caught a Porpoise watch breaking out flown at 12 saw a sail steering to the N and tacked ship's head S.S.W. Grampus in sight at 7 P M. shortned sail one sail in sight.

87

Fri. Jan. 25. Com. Strong breze from N.W. in middle watch saw a sail at daylight made sail and kept off W. one sail in sight in morning saw Killers & Porpoises at three saw Grampus at 7 shortned sail & luffed to at 8 P M

88

Sat Jan 26 Com Good breze from the N.N.W. ship's head W. at daylight made sail, nothing in sight at 7 P M took in sail. ship heading W.

89

Sun Com Good breze from N. at 7 made sail and kept off N.W. W. killers and one [illegible] at 7 took in sail. Latter part blowing a gale from N.E. [illegible]

Boat.

[illegible] at 7 A. M. E. at 8 A M wea[illegible]

[illegible] ship's head E. & E.

[illegible] in morning middle & latter [illegible] Grampus in sight [illegible]

12

1867

Remarks on board Bark Oscola of New Bedford

Feb 1867

94

Friday Feb. 1st Com Good breze from the N. steering S.S.E. Middle & Latter parts light breze from the N.E. ships head S.

95

Sat. Feb. 2nd Com Light breze from N.N.E. Middle strong breze steering S.S.E. ½ P. at three P.M. Latter too heading S.E. ½ P. Latter part light breze

96

Sun Feb 3 Com light breze from N.E. steering W. with rainy weather in morning strong breze took light sails and double reefed F. Topsail & furled Fib & M sail at 4 P.M. set fib steering S.E. ½ E.

97

(Mr. Steward)

87 Mon. Feb. 4 Com Good breze from the S.E. ships head S.S.E. ½ E. at daylight saw a sperm whale at 7½ lowered the boats and at 8 the waist boat struck at 10 & got the whale along side and commenced to cut at dark belayed and set the watch latter part light breze waist boat slightly stove in striking

98

Tues Feb 5th Com light breze at daylight called all hands and commenced cutting and finished at 4 P.M. and started works, one reef in sight latter part light

99

Wed Feb 6th Com Calm in morning saw Sperm whale in afternoon saw 5 boats watch engaged boiling Latter part Cut up the Junk.

100

Thurs Com Calm with foggy weather [illegible] part light breze from Northward

101

Fri Feb 8th Com Light breze from the S.E. ½ E. steering down sail in fore hold in afternoon [illegible]

102

Sat Feb 9th Com Good breze from the S.S.E. ½ E. cleaning up in forenoon made sail and [illegible]

Sun Feb 10th Com Strong breze from the [illegible] Latter part Double reefed and double reefed [illegible]

Mon Feb 11th Com Good breze [illegible] in afternoon [illegible]

Tues Feb 12th Com [illegible] saw in afternoon [illegible]

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1867 Feb. 106 Feb 1867

Wednes. Feb. 13th Com Good breze from the Southward ships head S.W. by W. in morning saw Finbacks and a brig on the Port tack Latter part wind N.W. steering S.W.

107

Thurs Feb 14th Com Good breze from the Northward steering S.W. in forenoon broke out a new Sail and bent it. Finbacks in sight Latter part good breze from the W.N.W. steering S.W. by S.

108

Friday Feb. 15th Com. Good breze from the N. with thickweather steering S.W. by S. in the forenoon cleared up, middle & latter parts good breze and clear weather steering S.W. by S. at 8 P.M. Commenced blowing hard from the N. ship heading S.S.W. took in all sail but Close reefed Main Topsail & Foresail

109

Sat Feb 16th Com. Blowing a gale from the W. ship on Starboard tack in morning furled Foresail and turned up fruit boat in forenoon saw Porpoises at 6 PM. one ship heading S.W. by W. on Port tack turned up Starboard boat and lighter the fruit boat latter part moderate a little set Foresail and Close reefd M. Top sail and turned one reef out of the Main Topsail in forenoon broke out mea.

110

Sun Feb 17th Com. Blowing fresh from the S.E. ship on Port tack heading S.S.W. in morning saw a sail from N. Topsail set jib and mainsail sighted the Stm. boat & broke out Lugsail and boat forenoon made all sail at 12 wind hauled to the southward at 1 tacked & headed S.E. by E at 6 tacked heading S.W. by W. latter part Calm

111

Mon Feb 18th Com Calm in the morning a good breze from the N.W. steering S.W. by S. in forenoon moderated and hauled to the Westward

by S. at the N. the wind hauled ahead
wing hand took in all sail but Close reefed
the N. Royal yard ship heading S.S.E. in
and spanker at 4 P.M. Sacked the
light passed the Light at 9 P.M.
from the S.W. took in all sail at 12

1867

Remarks on board Bark. Osceola 2nd of New Bedford J. M. Shaw Master

1867 Feb & March 006

Sat Feb 23 Com blowing a gale from the S. W. lying too on Starboard tack broke out mat and board at 7 raised the coast of Peru Callao

007

Sun P 24th Com blowing hard from the S. at 9 am raised Staten Land close too on Starboard and hoped round to Leeward of the land in afternoon saw a sail steering to the S. latter part thick weather blowing fresh

008

Mon Feb 25th Com Blowing a gale from the S. W. with thick weather at 8 A.M. saw a sail steering N. E. at daylight moderated made all sail middle thick at 11 saw a sail on the Quarter latter part thick fog and light airs

009

Tues Feb 26th Com. Thick fog and light breze from the W. ship's head S. S. W. in forenoon broke out water in R hold Middle part saw a sail steering to the S. E. W. in afternoon broke out stove in after hold latter part light breze from the N. W. ship's head S. S. W.

010

Wednes Feb 27th Com Calm at daylight sprung up a fresh breze from the Eastward steering S. by E. in morning saw a sail steering to the W. at 12 M. kept her up W. S. W. at 3 P. M. raised Cape Horn on the beam one sail in sight bound to the S. W. latter part Calm

011

Thurs. Feb 28th Com. Calm at daylight sprung up a good breze from the W. N. W. S. S. W. at daylight raised Cape Horn off the Quarter and the Breeze Good breze from the N. W. W. ship heading S. latter part Calm with thick foggy weather

012

Fri March 1st Com. Light breze from the W. breze from the N. W. ship head W. S. W. latter

013

Sat. March 2nd. Com. Strong breze from W. N. W. the Fore in forenoon killed Stan[illegible] this day with ship's head S. W. by W.

014

Sun. March 3rd Com. Strong breze from W. N. W. & N. Middle part Made all [illegible]

Added W. M. to Latter [illegible]

[illegible]

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd. of New Bedford

1867 March 126

Tues. March 5th Com. Good breze from the Eastward steering by N. at 7 A.M. kept her W.N.W. in morning struck a Porpoise but lost him Middle part light breze from the N.E. at 2 P.M. saw sail on weather beam in the morning saw another both going to the Southward. Latter part. breze from N.N.E steering N.W. by W. at 6 P.M. passed a Bark steering to the S.E.

127

Wednes. March 6th Com Good breze from the N.N.E. steering N.W. by W. Middle part Calm & weather fine. 2 P.M. sprung up a breze from the S.W. steering N.N.W. Latter part wind hauled to the Southward and at eleven were ship and hove to under M. Topsail & Foresail.

128

Thurs. March 7th Com. Blowing a gale from the N.W. with rainy weather ships head W.S.W. in the forenoon the wind hauled to the S.W. at 9 A.M. wore ship & Close reefed M. Topsail and stowed the fore sail middle & latter parts blowing hard turned up Star Boat. ships head W.N.W.

129

Fri. March 8th Com. A Gale from the S.W. at 8 A.M. Moderated set fore sail at 10 A.M. wind hauled to the Southward wore ship and headed W. broke out water in the hold at 12 M took in M. Topsail Reefed and Blowing hard from the W. Close reefed the Topsail & unbent the Fore.

130

Sat. March 9th Com Pleasant weather blowing hard from the W. ship on Port tack steering W.N.W. blowing until P.M. Moderate and latter parts blowing hard clear weather

131

Sun. Pleasant weather blowing hard from the W. steering N. by W. Middle [illegible] latter part take in [illegible]

[illegible] steering N. by W. in morning made sail at 4 [illegible] turned up boat to P.

[illegible] wind hauled to the W. [illegible] Middle the wind [illegible] latter part light baffling winds from [illegible]

[illegible] W. in the morning made sail [illegible]

1867

Remarks on board Bk Osceola 2ond of New Bedford

March 1867

Fri. Mar. 15th Com Light breze from the W. ship's head S.S.W. at daylight saw the Island of Guaspon Le beam at 7 A.M. spoke boarded Bark Lord of the Isles 2,700 bbl. whales, saw plenty of Humpbacks. Middle part good breze from the W. S.W. ship heading W.N.W. saw Bk fish and caught 2 Porpoise. broke out water Latter part Calm.

137

Sat. Mar. 16th Com. Light breze from the N. in the morning kept off S.S.W. and broke out Flour, at 10 A.M. wore round on Port tack raised a Bark on Starboard tack Middle strong breze took in Light sails and kept off S.S.W. at 8 hove to raised the Porpoise at 4 a man fell over board off the fore room lowered the Larboard boat & picked him up at 6 wore ship heading North

138

Sun. Mar. 17 Com. Strong breze from the N.W. at midnight wore ship & close reefed Topsail at 7 wore ship heading N.E. at 12 kept off Easterly light breze hove out Jibs & Mainsail at 2 P.M. saw 6 Sperm whales at 4 P.M. hove to on Starboard tack Latter part light breze from the S.W. at 11 P.M. wore round, weather raining saw Grampus.

139

Mon. Mar. 18th Com. Light breze from the W. ship on port tack at daylight hove up E. at 11 A.M. raised a sail on Star. bow, weather thick at 5 spoke ship Contest, Capt Coon of New Bedford with 360 bbls of sperm saw plenty humpbacks porpoises & saw land of Guaspe in sight

140

Tues Mar 19th Com Good weather and light winds from the S. one sail in sight Latter part caught 13 Porpoises, saw plenty of humpbacks all day

141

Wednes. Mar. 20th Com Light breze and fine morning caught 3 Porpoises one sail and the Lookout saw whales at 4 lowered the boats and got the whale alongside

Thurs Mar 21st Com Fine weather and light breezes Latter part fine weather saw

Fri Mar 22nd Com Light breze and fine

Sat Mar 23rd Com

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

March 1867

146

Mon. Mar. 25th Com Calm with fine weather Watch employed stowing down oil in the Main Hatch Latter part Strong breze from the N. with rain at 9 P.M. wore round heading W.N.W. Prepared Papers,

147

Tues. Mar. 26 Com Good breze from the W. wore round and kept off N.N.W. at 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. turned up out of the Bay of Papoul and set the T Gallt sail a new Fireplace at 2 P.M. saw a Schooner steering to the E. weather fine,

148

Wednes. Mar 27 Com Good breze from the S. steering N. at 12 kept up & lowered for Bk fish sent aloft P. Topgallt mast and M. Royal yard plenty of Sulphur bottoms in sight. Latter part Strong breze one sail in sight

149

Thurs Mar 28th Com Good breze from the S. at daylight saw the coast of Chile the Middle part Light breze at 10 P.M. came to anchor in Pabahuana harbor

150

Fri Mar 29th Com blowing a hurricane at 3 a.m. the wind died away and came light from the S. at 8 got under weigh and beat up to the anchorage ground

Pabahuana received Cash April 1867 - - - - $12.50
Dec. 1867 in Paita received Cash $30.00
" " " Panama " " " 3,33
5,00
8,00 = 58.83

1868
" "
Paita Cash 5,00
Spanish Tobacco 3,00
" " " " 15,00
7,00
1,00
15,00

18

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford J. M. Shaw Master

Abaid ←

1867

162

Wednesday April 10th At 7 am got underweigh and at 9 passed the heads & sail in sight all steering to the W. Middle part strong breeze took in light sails and reefed the Topsails.

163

Thurs April 11th Com Good breze from the S. at 8 A M raised sperm whales at 9 lowered the boats and the larboard struck twice and drew and the waist boat struck and the whale took his line and the mate struck and saved him at 3 P M got him along side and cut him in at 6 finished cutting and set the

164

Fri April 12th Com Light breze from the N. ship on Station took at daylight started the works and at 10 spoke a merchant ship that said he had passed sperm whales in the morning Middle & latter parts wind increasing reefed the Fore

165

Sat April 13th Com Strong breze from the N. watch engaged boiling in the forenoon took in Topsail and signalized Bark Greyhound of N. B. latter part finished boiling.

166

Sun April 14th Com Strong breze from the S. standing N. at 12 M raised sperm whales Bk fish lowered the boats but did not see them again during the day weather

167

Mon April 15th Com Light breze from [illegible] part shortened sail & kept on.

168

Tues April 16th Com Good breze from the N. W. 2 sail in sight steering to [illegible]

169

Wed April 17th Com Good breze and [illegible] latter part to good breze and [illegible]

170

Thurs April 18th Com Good breze [illegible] Island of Juan Fernandez [illegible]

171

Fri April 19th Com [illegible] Com [illegible]

172

Sat April 20th Com Good [illegible] viz Mans at 6 P

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford J. M. Shaw Master.

April ye 1st ✠ 173 1867

Tues Apl. 21 Com Strong breze from the S.E. running raised Juan Fernandes ahead at 8 am Passed away the Fit Stay at 4 spoke the Bark Leone of N.B at 7 kept NE by E.

174

Wm Stewart

Wed Apl. 22 Com Strong breze from the S. steering N.E. by E. at 4 P.M. saw a finback and at sunset saw a school of sperm whales going N. the lowered 2 boats but did not fasten at 6 hauled aback main & larboard tacks & shortened sail

175

Thurs. Apl. 23 Com strong breze from the S.S.E. wore ship and lay aback at 6 A.M. kept off N.W. at 10 saw white water ahead at 12 saw another at 4 kept her N.E. by E.

176

Fri Apl. 24 Com Strong breze from the S.S.E. steering N.E. by E at 9 A.M. saw a bark on port tack at 10 turned up out of Main Topsail, Latter part reefed Main Topsail.

177

Sat Apl 25 Com. Good breze from the S.S.E. steering N.E. by E. at 6 A.M. made sail & kept N. N. E Latter part Light breze steering N by West saw 4 Humpbacks

178

Sun. 26th Com. Good breze from the S. steering N by W. in the Middle watch saw [illegible] freedom saw a finback Middle part light breze steering N.N.W. Latter part Light airs

179

Mon. Com. Light baffling winds from the S.E. Middle & Latter parts good breeze steering

[illegible] N.W. by W. Middle & Latter parts fine

[illegible] Wind N. Middle & Latter parts saw 6 finbacks

[illegible] N.W. in the morning saw a pair of

20

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1867

185

May

Fri. May 3rd Com. Good breze from the S.E. steering N.W. by N. in the morning saw make
a new Main Topmast. Middle & latter parts saw Finbacks & Bk fish good breze all P.M.

1866

Sat. May 4th Com Good breze from the S.E steering N.W. by N. in the Forenoon saw finbacks &
porposes, in the afternoon saw a large ship steering in shore Latter part good breze

187

Sun May 5th Com Good breze from the S.E. steering N.W. in morning saw finbacks
& caught 1 Bonita in afternoon saw Porpoises and a Boine Shark Latter part strong

188

Mon May 6 Com. Strong breze from the S.E. steering W.N.W. in Forenoon saw Finbacks
& Bk. fish in afternoon saw Finbacks & Porpoise hove all on weather beam steering N.W.

189

Tues. May 7th Com. Good breze from the S.E. steering N.W. at daylight saw Land on Starboard
weather beam at 10 A.M. raised Lobos Island on Starboard Latter part light breze

190

Wednes. May 8th Com. Good breze from the S.E. steering N.W. at daylight saw the Land
at 10 A.M. lowered the boats for Bk fish & did not strike at 6 P.M. came to anchor
in the Harbor of Paita and the boat went ashore at 7 came on board
Letters

291

Thurs. May 9 At 6 A.M. called all hands unmoored and

192

Fri May 10 Good weather 1 day

193

Sat May 11 Pleasant weather 1 day

194

Sun May 12 Cam. Pleasant weather

195

Mon May 13th At 6 A.M. got [illegible]
at 11 weighed anchor and

Tues. Pleasant breaking out
Provisions and sent

Wednes. May 15th P.M.
to sea, latter

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

May 198 1867



Thurs. May 16th Com Moderate breze from S.E. in forenoon saw Porpoises and Bk fish of 2 PM. Lowered for Bk fish and at 3 lowered and three boats struck and one drew at six got on board Latter part watch engaged clearing away the fish Light breze steering W.N.W. wards my birthday

199

Fri May 17 Com Moderate breze from S.E. steering W.N.W. in forenoon saw Bk fish and Porpoises engaged boiling at 12 finished in afternoon saw Sulphur bottom Latter part light breze steering N.W.

200

Sat May 18th Com. Good breze from S.E. steering N.W. in forenoon saw Porpoises and Bk fish in afternoon saw Bk fish latter part wind S.E. steering N.W.

201

Sun. May 19th Com. Good breze from the S.E. steering N.W. at 5½ P.M. shortened sail and lyed too on Starboard tack heading E set boats crew watches

202

Monday 20 Com Good breze at daylight called all hands and woreship and struck at 6 P.M. took in sail shipshead P.W. on Port tack

203

Tuesday 21 Com Good breze from S.E. ships head S.W. at daylight called all hands and made sail and broke out Topsail at 5 A.M. shifted T. Topsail

sail heard [illegible]

204

[illegible] at 8 A.M. kept off N.W.

[illegible] at sunset took in sail heading S.W.

ships heading S.W. at daylight called all hands

and shortened sail heading E on Starboard tack

called all hands, Middle

sail

called all hands and made all

sail good breze heading E.

kept sail Bk fish

with good breeze

made sail, at [illegible]

[illegible]

22

1867

Remarks on board Steading Bark Osceola 2nd of the Bedford

1867

May & June

214

Tues May 28th Com Good breeze from S.E. heading E at daylight called all hands and made sail in afternoon saw 3 sperm whales at sunset took in sail

212

Wednes May 29th Com Good breeze from S.E heading E at daylight called all hands and made sail at sunset took in sail heading to the Eastward on S Tack took in sail heading to the Eastward on S Tack with good breeze

213

Thurs May 30th Com Good breeze from S.E. heading E at daylight called all hands and made sail at Sunset took in sail heading to Eastward on S Tack latter part raining with

214

Friday 31st Com light breeze from S.E. with rain at daylight called all hands made sail and took slight to the Southward at 6 P.M. lowered for 3 fish at 6½ came on board and shortened sail

215

Sat June 1st Com Good breeze from S.E. at daylight called all hands made sail and hove up at sunset at 12 M. kept off N. at sundown hove to to the S.W. and shortened sail heading

216

Sun June 2nd Com Good breeze from S.E. at daylight made sail at 12 kept off to the Northward and hove to and took in sail strong breeze heading S.W.

217

Mon June 3rd Com Good breeze from S.E. at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. raised a sperm bottom at 8 took him along side and at 12 finished cutting and started the works caught a tenth at 7 set the watch

218

Tues June 4th Com Good breeze from S.E. at

ed sail saw 13 fish and porpoises

219

Wednes June 5th Com Good breeze from the S.E.

and stowed down the oil in for hold

Thurs June 6th 220

Fri June 7th Com Good breeze from S.E. hove to

took at 4 saw a bark on our lee bow

Sat June 8th Com Good breeze S.E. hove

at 8½ raised a bark on lee bow

Sun June 9th

Islands at 2 P.M.

Came alongside of Whaling Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford.

June 225 1867

15 Com. Light breze at 9 A.M. lowered one boat and went ashore at 1 P.M. raised 2 boats for B.W. fish at ½ P.M. the boats came on board with Captain. Latter part steering E.N.E.

226

16 Com Light breze from S.E. steering E.N.E. at daylight raised Cuttyhunk and Penn's Islands at 7 A.M. luffed to on Starboard tack at 11 A.M. spoke back Charles and Edward of Nantucket, at 8 P.M. Braced forward

227

17 Com. Good breze from S.E. ships head E.N.E. saw Porpoises at sunset took in sail and in middle part caught a porpoise Latter part Stony breze

228

18 Com Good breze from S.E. steering N.E. in morning broke out small stores at 8 A.M. spoke Bark Greyhound of New Bedford 300 bbls sperm Layaback

229

19 Com Good breze from S.E. at 6 A.M. braced forward and kept off N.W. at kept off N.E. at sunset luffed to on Starboard tack saw Porpoises

230

20 Com Good breze from S.E. steering to the Eastward and nothing in sight

21 Com Good breze from S.E. at daylight broke out fresh water from ground tier and shortened sail

22 Com Good breze from S.E. at daylight broke out fresh water from ground tier and shortened sail

Commenced moderate and pleasant weather saw Porpoises and lowered for fish

Commenced moderate and pleasant weather saw a finback and porpoises

Commenced moderate and at 4 P.M. spoke Bark at sunset took in sail

Commenced moderate and pleasant weather saw Porpoises and lowered for fish

1867 June & July

Remarks on board Bk 238 Oscoda 2nd of New Bedford

Mon June 24 Com Good breze and thick weather employed making out at 4 P.M. finished stowing back and at sunset shortened sail on [illegible]

239

Tues June 25 Com Good breze from S.E. in morning stowed down water in hold in afternoon saw Bk fish at sunset took in sail ship on port [illegible]

240

Wednes 26 Com Good breze from S.E. with thick weather in the afternoon saw Finbacks latter part strong breze at sunset took in sail

241

Thurs 27 Com Good breze from S.E. in morning employed setting up head gear at 7½ A.M. saw white water at 5½ Caught a porpoise and saw Bk fish

242

Fri June 28 Com. Good breze from S.E. with good weather ship on Port tack saw [illegible] at sundown took in sail ship on Port tack in forenoon broke out stores

243

Sat June 29 Com Good breze from S.E. and fine weather ship on Port tack in forenoon broke out small stores at sunset took in sail and wore ship.

244

Sun. June 30th Com Good breze from S.E. at daylight wore ship at 11± A.M. lowered a boat and struck a Bon Shark and parted line at sunset took in sail.

245

Mon. July 1st Com Good breze from S.E. with [illegible] weather in forenoon saw [illegible] in afternoon saw finback at sunset took in sail [illegible]

246

Tues July 2nd Com. Good breze from S.E. [illegible] S.E. in afternoon saw Finback at [illegible]

246

Wednes July 3rd Com. Good breze from S.E. [illegible] at 2 P.M. saw a finback in forenoon [illegible] at 4 P.M. finished setting up [illegible]

Thurs July 4th Com strong [illegible] Gale [illegible] heading E.S.E. [illegible]

Friday 5th Com [illegible] Eastward at 6 P.M. [illegible] day very Temperate [illegible]

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

249

July

July 6th Com Good breze from the S heading W. in morning took in Gaff sail & F. Gaff sail and broke out water in Fore Hold at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed E by S. porpoises in sight at 4 P.M. raised a sail on weather beam at 5 saw another on weather beam at 6 wore ship headed S.S.W. latter part porpoises in sight

250

Sun July 7th Com Light breze with fine weather at daylight wore ship at 9 A.M. raised a sail on lee bow at 12 spoke and Gammed Bark Sam. Thomas Capt Freeman of New Bedford 14 months out 300 barrels oil at 9 P.M. boat came on board latter part Good breze at 5 P.M. wore ship

251

Mon July 8th Com Good breze from S.E. ships head S.W. at 9 A.M. saw Penguin Island 2 Points on lee bow one sail in sight on lee beam, at 3 P.M. raised a sail ahead at 5 Gammed Bark Ellen Morrison of New Bedford Capt. Luce 4 months out Clean at sunset took in light sails at 10 parted company ship on Port tack

252

Tues July 9th Com Good breze ship heading S.W. in morning 2 sails in sight at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward at 10 saw a breach on weather quarter wore round again at 4 P.M. Gammed Barks Ellen Morrison and Lafitia Stowell with 115 & 0 sperm. at 6 P.M. separated steering to the Eastward

253

Wed July 10th Com Good breze S.E. ship heading to the S.W. at daylight at 11 saw Penguin Island a Finback in forenoon broke out water in afternoon Island of Albemarle ahead

July 11th Com S.E. at 2 A.M. tacked ship at 6 A.M. sight ahead in morning saw 2 sails heading to the Eastward

July 12th Com S.E. at 2½ A.M. tacked ship Island of Albemarle in sight saw 6 sail at 5 tacked off again Latter part light breeze

July 13th Kept off N.E. Com Good breze

Remarks on board the Barb Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

25 30 No 30 sperm whales 7th 257

Sun. July 14th Com Calm in morning Light breze standing in for shore Hold at 8 am tacked and at 9 tacked in shore at 9 am 4 sail in sight at 9½ raised a school of sperm whales on the weather bow lowered 8 boats & the Larboard boat struck and the rest of the whales went to windward chased them with the two boats till 2 P.M. and came on board and hoisted out 10 P.M. finished cutting and set the watch weather calm

258

Mon July 15th Com Light breze on sail in sight at 6 A.M. backed in shore, watch employed cleaning the decks, in forenoon raised 4 sail and at 11 the wind at 1 P.M. backed ship Patterson light breze fine weather at 8 backed

259

Tues July 16th Com Good breze and fine weather ship on starboard tack heading off in morning 2 sails in sight to the leward after breakfast broke out water in the after noon saw a humpback at 4 P.M. Gammed bark Hamilton of new bedford capt Osgood 18 mo out 830 bbls oil latter part light breze at 11 wore ship heading in shore

260

Wed July 17th Com Light breze and fine weather ship heading in shore at 8 saw three sails and saw 3 fish and a finback in the morning calm at 9 finished boiling and cleaned up at 4 saw 2 Sulphur Bottoms and then saw 11 wore ship heading in shore. light wind

261

Thurs July 18th Com light winds and fine weather [illegible] and also saw Sulphur bottoms at 12 kept [illegible] last calm [illegible]

262

Fri July 19th Com. Calm one sail in sight at 2 P.M. finished stowing down the Islands of Abemarle. Albing sight at 4 P.M. saw a bruch 12

Sat July 20th Com Good breze [illegible] Abemarle and [illegible] Sun Day 21st Com [illegible] Steerback 2 [illegible] Middle & Stephens [illegible] Mon Day [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd voy of Mr Babson

266

Tues. July 25th. Com Good breze ship on Star. tack heading E by S. in forenoon kept off S.E. at 12 raised white water in afternoon saw Finbacker and Bk fish at sunset took in sail and luffed to on Star. tack

267

Wednes July 24 Com. Good breze ship on Star tack at daylight made sail at 9 am raised a sail on lee bow on the port tack Bk fish in sight at 4 P.M. took in M.S. Co sail & latter part Strong breze ship on Star tack

268

Thurs July 26 Com Good breze ship on Star tack at daylight made sail and kept off S.E. in forenoon saw Bk fish Middle & latter parts light breezes at sunset shortened sail and luffed to on Port tack

269

Fri. July 26th Com. Good breze ship on Port tack at daylight made sail and kept off S.E. Finbacks in sight at sunset shortened sail and luffed to on Star. tack

270

Sat July 27th Com Good breze ship on Star tack at daylight made sail at 12 kept off S.E. at sunset took in sail. and luffed to on the Port tack latter part light breze

271

[illegible] breze ship on Port tack at daylight made sail and kept off S.E. [illegible] in the forenoon saw Bk fish [illegible] to day kept all hands [illegible] deck [illegible] latter part rainy weather

[illegible] daylight called all hands all hands [illegible] rain at 7 am cleared up [illegible] on Port tack

[illegible] forenoon [illegible] out the sail [illegible] sunset took in sail and luffed [illegible]

[illegible] daylight made sail at [illegible] Star tack at [illegible]

Remarks on board Wm Bark Osceola of & for Bedford

1867 276

Aug
Fri Aug 2nd Com good breze ship on Starboard tack in morning made sail at 6 oclock P M saw Bk pass at sundown took in sail Latter part Lost breze at 12 ore ship.

277

Sat. Aug 3rd Com Strong breze ship on Port tack in forenoon saw Steamboat Middle and latter part strong breze at sunset took in sail.

278

Sun. Aug 4th Com. Good breze ship on Port tack in morning caught 2 porpoise at daylight made sail at 1 P M saied a sail on weather bow at three Gammed bark Sam. Thomas taken nothing since last seen Latter part wet weather

279

Mon. Aug 5th Com Good breze ship on Port tack in morning made sail in forenoon saing at sunset tacked ship to the Eastward Latter part rainy weather

280

Tues. Aug 6th Com Good breze and squally weather at 7 P M tacked ship in the forenoon saw a finback latter part strong breze and squally weather

281

Wednes Aug 7 Com Strong breze and rainy weather at daylight called all hands Middle and latter parts strong breze and squally weather P M saw Bk pass at sunset took in sail ship on Port tack

282

Thursday Aug 8th Com Good breze and clear weather made sail in forenoon broke out water in forepart ship on Port tack

283

Friday 9th Com Strong breze ship on Port tack tacked ship at 2 P M caught a Porpoise and

284

Sat Aug 10th Com Moderate breze ship on Port tack made sail in forenoon broke out water in forepart Dantzey fell from the fore at 8 took in Latter pa

Remarks on board Wm H Bark Oseola 2nd of New Bedford

Henry Taylor.

286

Mon. Aug. 12th Com. Light breze and fine weather ship on port tack at 9 A.M. tacked ship, at 12th tacked again in afternoon good breze at 5½ P.M. raised a school sperm whales close to lowered three boats and the Larboard boat went on and got stove but did not fasten at 7 came on board and stood to the S.W. on Port tack

287

Tues. Aug 13th Com Good breze ship on Port tack weather cloudy at 6 A.M. tacked ship Middle and latta part strong breze took in the light sails and hauled up the Mainsail

288

Wednes. Aug 14th Com Strong breze and cloudy weather ship on Star. tack at 6 A.M. tacked ship at 7 raised a sail on weather beam set the Mainsail Middle and Latta part strong breze at sunset hauled up the Mainsail

289

Thurs. Aug 15th Com Moderate breze at 6 A.M. made all sail and tacked ship in forenoon saw humpback and in afternoon saw porpoises and finback weather fine. Latta part fine weather ship on Star. tack

286

Fri. Aug 16th Com. Light breze and fine weather ship on Star. tack at 6 A.M. [illegible] at 4 Gammed Bark Alaz. of Nantucket ship on Star. tack

[illegible] weather ship on Star. tack one sail in morning broke out water at 12 [illegible] Light breze

[illegible] eight ship on Star. tack at 12 tacked again at 2 kept off for Star. tack

[illegible] at 8 [illegible]

Remarks on board Sch. Bk Osceola at Sea Decbr

295

Wednes. Aug 21st Called all hands and got breakfast at 5 A.M. and 2 Boats crew went ashore to cut wood at 6 P.M. took 2 boat loads off at 7 P.M. the Bark Amy of Nantucket came to anchor.

296

Thurs Aug 22nd Called all hands and got breakfast at 5½ A.M. and 2 boats crew went ashore to day got off 7 boat loads of wood and stowed it down

297

Fri Aug 23d At 3 A.M. one boat's crew started for Weather Bay to look for turtle to day got off and stowed away the remainder of the wood in the after hold the mate caught three turtle at 12 M. the capt came on board with one Terrapin to day the officers had 6 Pigs.

298

Sat. Aug 24th Called all hands at 6 A.M. and washed off crew employed stowing Pot anchor fishing and so forth.

299

Sunday Aug 25th At 6 A.M. called all hands and washed off after breakfast all hands went ashore.

300

Mon Aug 26th At 6 A.M. Called all hands at 7 got under weigh with a fine breeze comencing with the Starboard tacks at 8 reefed P. Topsail and at 9 made all sail and took in the light sails 2 sail in sight at sunset took in the light wind set the P. Gallt sail and Flying Jib

301

Tuesday 27th Com. Light breeze ship on Starboard tack 1 sail in sight this morning saw Sulphur Bank at 1 P.M. one ship Latter part light breeze ship on

302

Wend 28th Com. Light breeze ship on Starboard tack in at 12 tacked again Bk fish Sulphur Bank Bay owned capt Gifford [illegible]

Thurs Aug 29th Light breeze ship on Starboard tack boarded Bark Dartito Capt Gifford [illegible]

[illegible] Com. Light breeze ship on Starboard tack first part stiff and the Latter [illegible] Sam. Showers. and [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on board Sh Bk Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

305

Sat Aug 31st Com Light breze at day light called all hands and hooked on to the other whale at 8 AM. finished cutting and started the works ship on the Star tack 2 sails in sight cutting at 6 P.M. spoke ship at 10 P.M. saw a light on Lee beam

306

Sun Sept 1st Com Good breze ship on Port tack at 10 A.M. spoke the Laetitia watch employed Boiling middle and latter parts good breze at 6 P.M. spoke ship

307

Mon Sept 2nd Com. Good breze ship on Star tack watch engaged boiling in the forenoon saw finbacks at 2 P.M. finished boiling at 5 P.M. carried away the Mastingale latter part good breze ship on Star tack

308

Tues Sept 3rd Com. Good breze ship on star tack finbacks in sight in the afternoon sent out new Mastingale latter part good breze ship on Star tack

309

Wednes Sept 4th Com. Light breze ship on Star tack in the morning 2 sails and the Island of Alboralin in sight the watch engaged stowing down oil finbacks in sight at 4 P.M. spoke Bark Rowan of New Bedford Capt Hayland at 6 finished stowing down oil 11 more ships

310

Thurs Sept 5th Com. Light breze ship on Port tack at 2 A.M. 11 ships and at 5 saw [illegible] the land in sight at 7 A.M. tacked again finbacks in sight [illegible] spoke Bark Rowan Capt Hayland of New Bedford 11 months [illegible] latter part light breze

[illegible] one sail and the land in sight [illegible] at 12 tacked again finbacks in sight [illegible] tacked again latter part light breze

[illegible] morning tacked ship at daylight [illegible] tacked ship latter

[illegible] land ship on the Star tack [illegible]

[illegible] finbacks [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Oscola of New Bedford

315

Tues. Sept 10th Com. Light breze ship on the Star tack spents of Sulphur bottoms in sight Middle and latter parts light breze ship on the Star tack

316

Wednes. Sept 11th Com. Light breze ship on the Star tack in the morn ing broke out water Sulphur bottoms in sight and prospoises at 2 P.M. hauled Albemarle & landahead saw plenty of Sulphur bottoms and Bk fish at set took in sail at 10½ tacked ship latter part Light breze

317

Thurs. Sept 12th Com. Light breze ship on the Port tack at 2½ A.M. tacked ship and at daylight made sail and kept off N by E at 12½ saw a sail on Port bow at 4 P.M saw 4 sails in sight at 4½ tacked to on Port tack at 11 bore round.

318

Fri. Sept 13th Com. Light breze ship on the Star tack at 12 kept off N.E saw 6 sail in sight at 4 P.M. Jammed Back Rosseau seen nothing since last spoke latter part strong breze took in light sails ship on Port tack at 12 bore the ship tacked ship

319

Sat Sept 14 Com. Good breze ship on Star tack in the morning broke out water 2 sail in sight in the afternoon saw 4 sails kept off N.E at 2 P.M. jammed back Chaser and Estrella Balcombe and Capt Brown 40 bbls sperm latter part light breze ship on Port tack at 12 bore round

320

Sun. Sept 16th Com. Light breze ship on the Star tack at 8 hauled back Chaser and got 6 bags of flour saw bark Ellen Morrison of Sch Last Luck 45 bbls sperm at 4 P.M. 4 sail and the land in sight at 6 P.M. kept up S.E. latter part breze

321

Mon. Sept 16th Com. Light breze steering S.E. one and James Islands in sight at 10 A.M. steering S.E.

322

Tues. Sept 17th Com. Light breze ship on Star tack at tacked again Albemarle Abingdon Island the Captain and Mate went a latter part good breze ship on

Wednes. Sept 18th Com. Light breze ship on sail and broke out latter part good breze

Remarks on board Sch. Bk Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

325

Fri Sept 20th Com. Light breze and thick weather ship on Star tack in the morning saw a sail astern in the forenoon saw Bk fish at sunset took in sail latter part good breze ship on Star tack

326

Sat Sept 21st Com, Light breze ship on the Star tack in the morning made sail and broke out water at 7 A.M. kept off W.E. at sunset shortened sail and luffed too on Star tack with head yards aback

327

Sun. Sept. 22nd Com. Light breze ship aback on Star tack at daylight made sail and kept off E. at 9 A.M. saw Finback at 4 P.M. kept up E. at 6 hove to for a while but did not stop hove at midnight luffed too on Port tack with head yards aback with good breze

328

Mon. Sept 23rd Com. Good breze with rain ship lying aback on Port tack at daylight kept off E.N.E. with good weather in forenoon crossed Ft Royal yard in the morning saw Porpoise. at 10 A.M. luffed to on Port tack Latter part ship on Port tack at 12 wore ship

329

Tues. Sept. 24th Com. Good breze and rainy weather ship on Star. tack at 6 A.M. wore ship with fine weather at 6 P.M. tacked ship latter part good breze Star. tack

330

Wed. Com. Good breze and rainy weather ship on Star tack in morning [illegible] and tack [illegible] good breze and good weather at 6

331

[illegible] breze and rainy weather took in light sails ship [illegible] with strong breze at 4 P.M. caught [illegible] good breze ship on Star tack

[illegible] tack at daylight received [illegible] received three boats at 9 A.M. [illegible] and [illegible] and took the master [illegible] being at Klyber

Sept

Remarks on board Am Wh Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1867

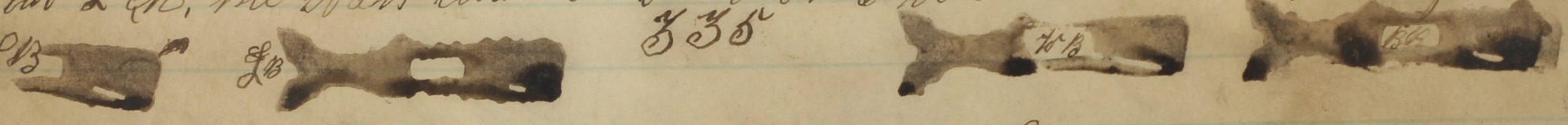
335

Sat. Sept 28th Com Good breeze at 2 A.M. passed a bark on the Port tack at daylight called all hands and hooked on at 9 A.M. finished cutting at 12 started the works in the afternoon all hands clearing away the heads and broke out water at 6 P.M. set the watch at 8 [illegible]

Thompson

334

Sun, Sept 29th Com' Good breeze ship on Port tack at 10 A.M. raised sperm whales going to the windward lowered three boats but did not get near them at two P.M. the boats come on board at 6 tacked latter part good breeze



Mon Sept 30th Com Good breeze ship on the Starboard tack at 7 A.M. raised sperm whales off the lee bow at 8 lowered the boats and all four boats struck and the Starboard boat got stove and lost their whale at 12 took the other three whales alongside and in the afternoon cut in two of them at 6 P.M. set the watch latter part watch boiling and stowing down in Fore hold

336

Tues. Oct. 1st Com Good breeze at 8 A.M. hooked on and cut the other whale at 11 saw a sloop to windward all hands employed boiling and clearing away the decks and so forth at 6 P.M. set the watch at 2 P.M. braced forward on Starboard tack at one round

337

Wednes Oct 2nd Com' Good breeze ship on Port tack at daylight saw a bad weather beam in the forenoon all hands engaged boiling and at sent one watch below latter part ship on Port tack

338.

Thurs Oct 3rd Com' Good breeze ship on Port tack at 9 A.M. and latter parts good breeze at 6 set the watch ship

339

Fri. Oct. 4th Com' Good breeze ship on Port tack at daylight engaged stowing down at 6 P.M.

340

Sat. Oct 5th Com' Good breeze to the windward boiling at 3 bow but did not turn at

Sun. Oct. 6th Com'
at 11½ lipped

Remarks on board Am Bk Bark Osceola 2d of New Bedford

342 Tobacco

Mon. Oct. 7th Com Good breze ship on Port tack one sail in sight boiling Middle and latter
part good part at 12 wore ship

343

Tues. Oct. 8th Com Light breze on Star. tack at daylight raised sperm whales on lee bow and
lowered the boats and the waist boat struck a large whale and drew and the
larboard boat struck another large whale got him alongside at 5 P.M. and
hoked on and cut till dark latter part watch employed cleaning away the Jaw.

344

Wednes. Oct. 9th Com light breze at daylight called all hands and began to
cut at sunset started the works latter part watch boiling

345

Thurs Oct 10th Com light breze at 8 A.M. commenced boiling the coze and at 1 P.M.
finished it latter part boiling cutting up the blubber and so for the week.

346

Fri Oct 11th Com light breze ship on Port tack in the morning wore ship all hands
employed in boiling breaking out meat and shook one fireback in sight in afternoon
part the watch below latter part on Star tacks

347

Sat Oct 12th Com Good breze ship on Star. tack watch engaged boiling at 1
P.M. raised a sail to windward at 6 finished trying out latter part
employed in the on the Port tack

348

Sun Oct 13th Com Good breze ship on Star tack at daylight saw a sail to
windward at 8 spoke at 10 saw another sail and at 1 saw
a Star tack at 6 wore round

349

Mon Oct 14th Com Light breze ship on Port tack in the morning watch
employed in boiling at 6 P.M. saw a sulphur bottom
latter part good breze

Tues Oct 15th Com Light breze at daylight were employed
boiling latter part

Wed Oct 16th Com Light breze and
boiling latter
part

Remarks on board Am. Str Bark Osceola 2nd of Stan's Backeal
1867

Fri Oct 18th Com Strong breze steering
morning brokeout mist at 10 A.M.
low at four P.M. dropped anchor
Island latter part hazy scene

Sat Oct 19th Com at daylight called all hands and got the cap
atsea at 1 P.M. got the water on board and at 2 P.M. got under
weigh with a strong breze steering E by S. at 7 set the watch latter part
strong breze carried the brace bolt to the st. sail yard away

Sun. Oct 20th Com Strong breze steering E by S. Middle and latter parts Moder
breezes steering E.

Mon. Oct 21st Com Light breze steering E watch engaged breaking out Fore Hold
for shooks &c. Latter part Light breze steering E half S.

Tues. Oct 22nd Com Light breze steering E half S. Cooper employed setting
up shooks Middle and latter parts wind light from the Westward steering E by S.

Wednes. Oct 23rd Com Light breze and rainy weather wind from the West
E by S. E. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to the Southward at 12 wind to E. Cooper
up shooks at 5 P.M. raised the land ahead and hoisted up boats &c.
Light breze wind from the Westward

Thurs. Com Light baffling wind steering E by S at
4 points on the lee bow weather raining in the fore
Middle and latter parts light breze steering E

Fri Oct 26th Com Light
on the Starboard beam in the afternoon
breeze to the Northward Latter

Remarks on board Ship Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1861 363 1867

Mon. Oct 28th Com Calm in the morning took a boat and sounded and found the water to be 6½ fathoms in the shoalest place at 11 A.M. got under weigh Latter part Light breze

362

Tues Oct 29th Com Calm in middle watch let go anchor in 20 fathoms of water at 10 A.M. hove up with light breze steering N. by W. at 12 P.M. stopped anchor in 20 fathoms water weather calm

365

Wednes Oct. 30th Com Calm at 8 got under weigh with light breze at 9 a boat went ashore at 5 P.M. boat came on board Latter part Light breze

366

Thurs. Oct 31st Com. Moderate breze from the N.W. at daylight saw the shipping at Panama to the windward at 10 P.M. came to anchor in Panama harbour in 5 fathoms of water one year out today

367

Fri Nov 1st Com at 6 A.M. called all hands and commenced breaking out at 6 P.M. finished for the day

368

Sat Nov 2nd Called all hands at 6 A.M. and went to work [illegible] got out at 12 scrubbed the decks pull at 5 got under weigh and stood over to the other side of the bay to day the bark Army of the Potomac came in with five hundred Spanish on the 93rd took the whole that we wanted from on the

369

Sun Nov 3rd called all hands at 8 the Capt took two sick men to the doctor on board [illegible] the Capt went ashore and got [illegible] twenty cattle ashore

370

Mon Nov 4th All hands at 7 the Captain went ashore to play cricket [illegible] all hands work

[illegible] week

Remarks on board Ship Bark Osceola 2nd of and from Bedford

1867

372

Wednes Nov 6th At daylight called all hands at 8 A.M. the lighter came along side and at 2 got our oil on board in the afternoon breaking out till after dark.

373

Thurs Nov 7th At daylight called all hands and finished breaking out

374

Fri Nov 8th At Daylight called all hands to day sent all of the oil down and commenced to stow the ground tier to day one man coming

375

Sat Nov 9th At Daylight called all hands and finished stowing the hold and filled the salt water to day four men coming

376

Sun Nov 10th At daylight called all hands and some went sailing.

377

Mon Nov 11th At daylight called all hands all hands engaged cleaning up the ship

378

Tues. Nov 12th To day I was down all day to day sent one letter and discharged one man

379

Wednes Nov 13th To day got of potatoes onions and so forth most all day

380

Thurs Nov 14th At 7 A.M. the Capt came on board and lay waiting for wind at 8 and sail down to Tobays

Fri Nov 15th At 7 A.M. came in company with Arctic for Hunck the whale sunk at started for the whale

Sat Nov 16th alongside the

Sun Nov

Remarks on board Bk Osceola 2nd of New Bedford
1867
384
Nov 18th Com Light breze at 2 A.M. finished boiling steering S. by W.
middle and latter parts light breze Bark Ann in sight
385
Tues. Nov 19th Com Light breze steering S. by W in the forenoon
broke out water middle and latter parts light breze steering S.S.W.
386
Wednes. Nov 20th Com. Calm in the morning broke out in
the after holed for towline P.C. middle and latter part to Good
breze from the W.S.W ship heading S.
387
Thurs. Nov 21st Com Good breze from the S.S.W. Ship on Stbd
tack at five A.M. tacked heading W.by.S at 7½ A.M. tacked again
heading S.E. in forenoon saw a finback at four P.M the wind
headed to the N.W returns S.S.W. latter part good breze with
heavy rain steering S.S.W.
388
Fri Nov 22nd Com Good breze from the Westward steering S.S.W in the
morning the wind headed to the Southward ship heading S.E.
wind viz light and pleasant weather latter part good breze ship heading S.S.W
389
Sat Nov 23rd Com. Good breze ship on the Star. took heading S.S.W.
[illegible] the Bow Boat in the afternoon killed the obt Goo
[illegible]breze ship heading S.S.W on Stbd tack
390
[illegible] breze from the W.S.W ship heading S.
[illegible] ahead and on the weather bow
[illegible] P.M. tacked again at 5 tacked off shore saw
[illegible] 5 A.M. tacked off shore at 11 tacked in shore
[illegible] tacked on Stbd tack.
[illegible] at 2 A.M. tacked
[illegible] on the lee bow at 4
[illegible] at 7 P.M.
[illegible] heave at 10
S.S.E.

Remarks on board Bark Peculo of New Bedford
1867 398
Sens Nov 26th Com. Light breze ship on
the Star tack at midnight tacked off shore
at 2 A.M. tacked in shore again in the morning
saw Porpoises at 8 A.M. tacked off shore at 12 tack.
in shore again at 4 P.M. tacked off shore at 7 tacked
and at 10 tacked again latter part light breze
397
Wednes Nov 27th Com. light breze ship on Port
tack at 1 tacked in shore at 2 tacked off shore
at 7 A.M. tacked in shore at 9 tacked and at
12 tacked in shore again at noon ship wore off Cape
Rozada with a good breze latter part light breze
396
Thurs Nov 28th Com. light breze ship on the Star tack
at four A.M. tacked off shore at 12 tacked in shore and
at 7 P.M. tacked off shore at 9 tacked in shore latter part
good breze
395
Fri Nov 29th Com. Good breze at 2 A.M. tacked off shore
at 5 tacked in shore at 7 A.M. passed the Island Data Plata at
11 tacked off shore in the morning took on water at one P.M. tacked
in shore again at 6½ P.M. tacked off shore at 10 tacked
11½ tacked off shore again latter part light ba
397
Sat Nov 30th Com. light breze ship on
tack A.M. tacked in shore and at 7 tac
one sail in sight at 10 tacked at 3 P.M. tac
four boat bordered us for the bay. Pass
four months out. 20 tacked shore
of 7 tacked and at 8 tacked
latter part light breze
Sun, Dec 1st Com, Light
a small boat of the
at 8 P.M. came to and
good bre

Remarks on board Bark Gerolad of New Bedford

399 1867

Mon Dec 2nd At daylight called all hands and got under
weigh at 4 A.M. spoke Bark Matilda Sears Capt Jeffers
31 Months out 1200 bbls oil at 12 came to anchor off Pombas Rock in three
fathoms of water in the afternoon the capt went to the town.

400

Tues Dec 3rd. At daylight called all hands and at six got
breakfast and sent the raft ashore to day employed pumping
out salt water and so forth at six the boat came on board

401

Wednes Dec 4th Com at daylight three boats went for the raft
at 11 got on board in the afternoon stowed down the water and
that finished to day.

402

Thurs Dec 5th Com at daylight at six got breakfast
and sent the raft ashore and two boats stopped
to cut flags at 12 got aboard in the afternoon broke out
oil at bark boat came on board to day the bark
Ann came in having taken five bbls of bk fish

403

Fri Dec 6th At daylight got breakfast and went in after
the raft at 12 got on board in the afternoon stowed down

404

[illegible] daylight got breakfast and finished break
[illegible] down water to day got on board
[illegible] provisions &c to day the boat went
[illegible] got on board at 4
[illegible] for the night seven men came on
[illegible] went ashore for wood
[illegible] the other boat came
[illegible] for water
[illegible] round boat some
[illegible] came on board
[illegible] the Bark
[illegible] came
[illegible]
Dec 7th

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

1867

207

Tues. Dec 10th Com, light breze ship on the Star tack at on tacked at three tacked at 5 tacked again at 6 P.M. tacked at 10 tacked at 12 tacked again Latter part good breze ship on Star tack

208

Wednes. Dec. 11th Com Good breze ship on Star tack at three tacked off shore at 5 tacked in shore at 6 tacked off shore at 11 tacked in shore this forenoon saw 6 fish porpoises and so forth to day at 12 off Cape Blanco and distant from Paita sixty miles at 8 tacked off shore and at 10 tacked in shore latter part light breze

209

Thurs. Dec 12th Com Light breze at half past 12 at M tacked off shore and at 2½ tacked in shore at 5 tacked off shore at 10 tacked in shore middle part plenty of Finbacks in the afternoon caught a porpoize at 8 P.M. came to anchor in 9 fathoms water in Paita and the boat went ashore for letters,

210

Friday Dec 13th At Daylight called all hands to day light off one launch load of casks and stowed them down, to day hauled in,

211

Sat Dec. 14th At Daylight called all hands to day got the remainder of the casks and stowed them down and off decks and that finishes the Star tack work.

212

Sun. Dec 15th At Daylight called all hands to day Shipped a watch ashore on liberty

213

Mon Dec 16th To day light [illegible] part time and got provisions and sent for letters,

Tues Dec 17th Start [illegible] painting outside [illegible]

Wednes. Dec 18 To day [illegible] ship. Latter part [illegible]

Thurs Dec

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Pool

1867 1867

216

Thurs. Dec. 19th Com. at daylight painting Starboard watch ashore on liberty

217

Fri Dec. 20th Today Port watch on liberty and the other watch employed in various jobs to day the Bark Marion Guy from

218

Sat Dec. 21st " Today all hands on board and not much of anything doing

219

Sun. Dec. 22nd " Today part of the crew ashore this afternoon the Bark Loretta came in lying off and on with 1200 bbls. St. from Tombs bound to the Westward.

220

Mon. Dec. 23rd " Today all hands engaged getting the ship ready for sea.

221

Tues. Dec. 24th " To day a steamer came in from the windward but stood the Capt came on board and got under way with a good breze ship on the Starboard tack at dark hauled in bank standing in.

222

Wed Dec 25th Com Good breze ship on the Starboard tack Wind ahead Porpoises Latter part Light breze

223

Thurs Dec 26th Com Light breze ship on the Starboard tack Employed in various jobs Middle part Light breze ship on the Starboard tack Employed at various jobs

224

Fri Dec 27th Com Light breze ship on the Starboard tack in the Employed repairing sails at 6 P.M. Stood to Employed at various jobs

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Ford 1868
1867

426

Sun. Dec. 29th Com. light breze ship on the Starboard tack middle and latter pratts light breezes saw Porpoise

427

Mon Dec 30th Com. light breze ship on the Port tack in the morning set up the Bobstays and other head gear at sunset took in fore topgallt sail and Got Topsail latter part good breze

428

Tues Dec. 31st Com light breze ship on the Port tack watch employed setting up rigging latter part light winds ship on the S Tack. Lat ended 2 weeks this year.

Lat 10.30 429 Lon 89.18 Lat 11.2 Lon 90.40 past

Wednes. Jan. 1st Com. light breze ship on the Port tack the watch employed setting up rigging &c. six P.M. wore ship latter part light wind

Lat 11.15 430 Lon 91.19

Thurs Jan 2nd Com. light breze ship on the Port tack watch employed turning in Royal Yards Backstays &c at sunset backed ship to stay sails Sulphur bottom latter part light breze

Lat 10.56 431 Lon 90.22

Fri Jan 3rd Com light breze ship on the Port tack the watch engaged turning in the Royal Yards Backstays. at 11 A.M. saw porpoise at three P.M. saw Sea Serpent at six stacked ship latter part moderate breeze

Lat 10.18 432

Sat Jan. 4th Com. light breze ship on the Port tack at 1 P.M. saw Bk fish and hot on in a boat killed a Terrapin and took on board

Lat. 9.55 Lon 433

Sun Jan 5th Com light breze ship on the Port tack latter part light

434

Mon Jan. 6th Com light breze ship on the Port tack in the forenoon in the afternoon latter part light

Lat 10.18 Lon 435

Remarks on board Osceola Dog Bank

1868 Lat 9,50 & 43 5' Lon. 88,16" 1868

Wens Jan 7th Com' light breze ship on the Star tack at four A.M. saw Bk fish and at 6 A.M. wore ship watch employed setting up rigging at 4½ P.M. lowered for Bk fish and the first boat struck three and saved one after the Larboard boat struck two and saved both at 7 got alongside and got supper this afternoon caught a turtle latter part watch employed clearing away the fish wind light ship on Star tack

Lat 10,00 S 436 Lon 88.32.W

Thurs Jan 8th Com light breze ship on the Star tack at day light wore ship this forenoon watch employed mincing blubber plenty Blackfish and porpoise in sight in the afternoon good breze Blackfish and Porpoises in sight at 6 P.M. caught a Porpoise latter part fresh breze took in light sails.

Lat 10,25 S Lon 89,48 W 457

Thurs Jan 9th Com Good breze ship on the Port tack at day light set Fk Sle and M. S. Gallt sail this morning sent boats away on the Lee bow this forenoon broke out Flour and tried out the Bk fish in the afternoon broke out Beef and Pork latter part good breze

Lat 13.25 S Lon 90,55 W 438 Tobacco

Fri Jan 10th Com Good breze ship on the Port tack to day took in bread and latter part good breze

459

Sat 11th Com Good breze ship

Sun 12th Com moderate breze

46

Remarks on board Osceola 2nd

1868 1868

471

Mon. Jan 13th Lat 15° 17' Lon. 90° 04' C on. Good breeze ships on the Star. tack watch employed in ships duty latter part good breze Sotting in sight

448

Tues Jan 12th Lat. 8240 Lon 88° 53' Com. Good breze ship on the Star tack at 7 A M. saw a Sulphurbottom at 11 A.M. saw 13 fish watch employed in ships duty at ten P.M. saw a sail standing on the Port tack latter part good brez.

443

Wedns Jan. 15th Lat 12° 21' Lon. 87° 6' Com light breze ship on the Star tack at 7 A M. saw a Finback whale and latter parts light breze watch employed to day in ships duty

424

Thurs Jan. 16 Lat 12° 57' Lon. 86° 54' Com light breze ship on the Star tack at daylight saw a sail on the la[illegible] and sent in the Pilot for repairs in the forenoon saw a finback and porpoises in the afternoon saw finback latter part light breze

445

Fri Jan. 17th Lat. 11° 42' Lon. 85° 57' Com [illegible] ship on the Star tack in the forenoon [illegible] middle and latter parts with Calms

446

Sat. Jan. 18th Lat 11° 21' Lon. 85° 28' Com [illegible] on the Star tack in the [illegible] watch employed making [illegible] middle and latter parts

[illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

1868

1868

428

Mon. Jan. 20th Lat 11.21° Lon 85.07' Com. Light breze ship on the Port tack in the forenoon saw Finbacks and Grampus watch employed setting up Topsail Sheeting &c. at eleven A.M. braced round the yards middle part calm latter part light breze at ten P.M. tacked ship

448

Tues. Jan. 21st Lat 11.49. Lon 84.56' Com. Light breze ship on the Port tack at daylight saw a brig on the wind on the other tack this morning sent down the Fore Topsail for repairs middle part calm at 9 A.M. sent up the Fore Topsail latter part light breze ship on Port tack heading S.S.E.

458

Wednes. Jan. 22. Lat 12.46 Lon. 86.17 Com. Light breze ship on the Port tack heading S by E. at seven A.M. saw Porpoises employed making Sprunyarn &c. middle part moderate breze & pleasant at five P.M. saw flying fish latter part moderate breze on the Port tack heading S by W.

457

Lat 14.36 Lon. 85.57 Com. Moderate breze ship [illegible] heading S.S.W. at eleven A.M. saw finbacks [illegible] latter part breze ship heading S.S.W. watch [illegible]

455

Lon. 84.55 Com. Fine breze from the [illegible] ship on [illegible] at 12 [illegible] heading E by S [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

1868 1865

S 45° 4 W.

Sun. Jan 26th Lat 14.45 Lon 84.10 Com. Good breze from the S.S.E. ships head E. on the Port tack this morning saw Grampus and porpoises middle and latter parts good breze ship heading E.N.E. on the Starboard tack

S W 455

Mon. Jan. 27th Lat 14.19 Lon 82.41 Com. Good breze ship heading E.N.E on the Star tack in the morning broke out Beef saw porpoises middle and latter parts good breze ship headed E by N. on the Stbd tack to day saw porpoise

S W 456

Tues Jan. 28th Lat 15.54 Lon 80.49 Com Good breze ship on the Stbd tack heading E by N. in the forenoon saw Porpoises at two P.M. saw a sail steering to the S.W. at 5 saw a sail steering to the Northward latter part light breze at 12 midnight raised land on the weather bow ship heading E.

S W 457

Wednes. Jan 29th Lat 14.0 Lon 76.20 Com light breze ship the Port tack heading E at 12 M tacked ship and tacked again heading E by S. in the morning [illegible] ahead a cotton Coaster steering [illegible] the Stbd tack at the tacked ship heading [illegible]

S W 458

Thurs Jan 30th Lat 13.57 Lon 76.56 Com [illegible] heading S.W. at three P.M. saw [illegible] in the forenoon saw a [illegible] the weather bow [illegible]

S W

Fri Jan 31st Lat 13.4 [illegible] at two in the [illegible] light breezes and [illegible]

Fresh

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Dond

1865

460

Sat Feb 1st Lat. 15.08 Lon 77.59.6 Com. Fine breeze ship heading S.W. on the Port tack at five A.M. tacked ship heading E, in the forenoon saw finbacks, in the afternoon broke out bread and beef. latter part good breeze ships head E on the Stbd tack

461

Thurs Feb 2nd Lat 15.02 Lon 77.06 Com. Fine breeze ship on the Stbd tack heading E at 7. A.M. saw Beaches and spouts on the weather beam, at nine tacked ship heading S.W. at 12½ PM tacked ship in the afternoon saw finbacks at 10 P.M. tacked ship heading S.W.

462

Fri. Feb. 3rd Lat 15 or Lon 76.15 Com. light breeze ship heading S by W on the Port tack in the morning sent down the Gaff Topsail at 11 sent it up in the forenoon saw blkfish at 2 PM wind latter part good breeze at 10 PM tacked ship heading E.

465

Sat. Feb. 4th Lat. 15. or Lon 76.06 Com. Good breeze ship on the Stbd tack heading E at two P.M. tacked ship at daylight saw the land on the Lee bow at 8 hoisted four boats for blkfish at 11 the boats got on board with fish. one ship in sight steering to the Northward latter part breeze and squally weather at 10½ tacked ship heading S.W.

467

[illegible] Lat. 12 Lon 76.06 Good breeze and squally weather [illegible] heading S.W. by S. in the morning wind the [illegible] middle and latter part heading E.

[illegible] light breeze ship [illegible] broke out [illegible] at 6 tacked [illegible] on the port [illegible]

50

Remarks on board Bark Oscola Pon.

1868

466

Fri Feb 7th Lat 15.45 Lon 75.56 Com light airs on the Port tack heading S. at three tacked heading E. in the forenoon saw the land In the weather beam watch broke out water saw Fin back porpoises and Grampus and caught a dolphin middle part Calm. Latter part light breze at 8 tacked heading S.

467

Sat Feb 8th Lat 16.26. Lon 76.17 Com light breze ship on the Port tack heading S at daylight saw a ship steering to the E. in the forenoon saw plenty of fish on the water middle and latter parts light breze steering S.

468

Sun Feb 9th Lat 16.50 Lon 76.14 Com. light breze and cloudy weather ship on the Port tack heading to the S and W. at daylight saw a sail to the windward at 10 spoke and gammed the Bark Latina of N.B. Capt Chase 6 months out with 120 barrels oil at 2 PM tacked ship at 10 tacked again latter part calm.

469

Mon Feb 10 Lat 17.06 Lon. 76.13 Com, light breze ship on the Port heading to the S.W. in the morning saw two sail to the Middle and latter parts light breze at 6 tacked

470

Tues Feb 11 Lat. 17.25 Lon 76.30 Com light airs upon the at 9 tacked heading to the S.E. latter part of the quarter at one P.M. spoke ship Port good breze with the at 6 tacked heading

Wed Feb 12 Lat 17.48 Lon 77
Port tack at 2 P.M. tacked
breze ship on the S.E.
saw a Grampus

Remarks on board Bark Oscola 2nd.

1868

472

Thurs Feb. 13th Com. Lat 17, 25 Lon 74 35 light breze ship on the Starboard heading E in the forenoon saw Sulpher bottom middle and latter parts good breze at 9 wore ship at 11½ wore ship heading E.

473

Fri Feb 14th Lat 17, 36 Lon 74, 03 Com Good breze ship head E on the Starboard at two tacked ship heading S. at two P.M. tacked head ing E at 8 saw a light on weather beam latter part light breze

474

Sat Feb 15th Lat 17, 45 Lon 73, 30 Com light breze ships head E on the Starboard at 10 tacked at 1 tacked again in the forenoon saw the Sand proposes and Grampus and fun backs 15 day broke out water middle and latter parts light breze at 10 tacked ship head Sou

475

Sun Feb 16 Lat 17 30 Lon. 72, 50 Com light breze ship head Son Port tack at 2 tacked and at four tacked again at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading N. E. in the after noon saw breakers on weather beam latter part light breze ship heading N. E. on Starboard

476

17, 22. Lon 71, 58 Com light breze ship heading [illegible] in the morning saw land ahead at four P.M. tacked ship latter part heading S with light breze

476

[illegible] Com light breze ship on Port tack heading [illegible] middle part light breze saw white water on [illegible] tacked ship on Port tack heading [illegible]

[illegible] Starboard tack head [illegible] middle [illegible]

52

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

1868

478

Thurs Feb 20th Lat 18,0 Lon 71,42 Com light breze ship on the Port tack heading South in the morning saw finbacks broke out mest middle and latter parts light breze ship on port tack heading S.W.

479

Fri Feb 21st Lat 18,20 Lon 71,42 Com light breze ship head S.W on Port tack at five tacked ship heading E in the forenoon saw Grampus and Porpoize at 2 tacked latter part light breze ship on the Port tack heading E

480

Sat Feb 22 Lat 17,54 Lon 71,24 Com light breze ship on the Port tack heading E in the morning saw the land on weather bow and saw finbacks and porpoises this morning broke out-middle and latter parts at one tacked ship latter part heading E.

481

Sun. Feb. 23rd Lat 17,50 Lon 71,0 Com light breze ship on Port tack heading S.W. E in the morning there was a partial Eclipse of the Sun covering three fourths of the face the land in sight saw finbacks middle and latter parts middle to latter part heading E saw some saw B[lack] fish at six tacked ship off shore at dark took in sail

482

Mon Feb 24th Lat 16,50. Lon 71,0 Com Fine breze ship on the Port tack heading S in the morning saw finbacks the Salmon broke out boat caught one at two o'clock saw land bearing to the W. latter part

Tues Feb 25th Lat 15,45 S
Port tack the forenoon
heading E. M
light breze

Remarks on board Bk Bark Osceola 2nd of N. B.

1868

484

Wednesday Feb. 26th Lat 18.54 Lon. 70.26 Com. light breze ship on the Port tack heading S.W. in the morning saw blackfish at 8 lowered for Bkfish and one boat struck and drew at ten came on board with a Sunfish at 12 tacked and at six tacked again heading S.W. latter part good breze saw finback.

485

Thurs Feb 27th Lat 19.00 Lon 70.56 Com Fine breze ships head S.W. on Port tack at 9 saw a Brig on the Lee beam on Port tack a 12 tacked ships head E in forenoon broke out water saw Porpoise at six tacked ships latter part good breze in the afternoon saw whitewater ships head S.W.

486

Fri Feb 28th Lat 19.28 Lon 71.24 Com Good breze ships head S.W. on Port tack in the morning boiled the Bkfish Skipper at 12 kept off S.W. in afternoon saw Sulphur Bottoms at four tuffed to at six headed aback mainyard on Starboard heading E latter part light breze

487

Sat Feb 29th Lat 18.55 Lon 70.55 Com Fine breze ships aback on Port tack heading E at daylight braced forward at 10 saw the Land ahead saw Sulphur Bottoms and Bkfish at eleven PM worships off shore heading E latter part light breze

488

Sun Mar 1st Lat 18.30 Lon [illegible] Com Fine breze ship on Port tack at ten tacked and Sulphur Bottoms at half past four PM tacked at 9 tacked heading S.W.

[illegible] breze ship on Port tack head S.W. [illegible] hours saw Sulphurs in the [illegible] with light breze,

[illegible] head E on Port tack [illegible] at 3 tacked ship [illegible]

54

Remarks on board Str Bark Osceola Lon.

1868

491

Wednes. Mar. 25th Lat 28.10 Lon 70.40 Com. Light breez, ships head SW on Port tack in the forenoon broke out water saw a log on the lee bow on the Port bow saw finbacks at 7 kept off SW latter part light breeze steering

492

Thurs Mar 5th Lat 18.42 Lon 72.03 Com Light breze steering W. in the morning saw finbacks and Porpoises Latter part light breze steering W. weather fine

493

Fri Mar 6th Lat 18.20 Lon 73.10 Com. Light breze and raing weather steering W in the forenoon saw Sulphurbottom middle and latter parts good breze steering W

494

Sat Mar 7th Lat 18.03 Lon 74.30 Com Fine breze steering W.S.W in the forenoon broke out meat and Coffee to day saw Porpoises middle and latter parts good breze steering W.

495

Sun. Mon. 8th Lat 17.26 Lon 76.11 Com Fine breze steering W at 12 saw a sail on the Port bow hauled to on the tack at one kept off W by N in afternoon [illegible] at 4 hauled to on Port tack with head

496

Mon Mar 9th Lat 16.40 Lon 77.[illegible] tack at six kept off [illegible] water this morning saw [illegible]

Tuesday 10th Com Lat 15.55 [illegible] morning broke out line and [illegible] spun yarn [illegible] whale and at 11½ cut the [illegible] latter part lying about [illegible]

Remarks on board Sch. B. Osceola 2nd 1868



pm Stewart Breack

498

Wednesday Mar 11th Lat 15, 20 Lon 81, 17 Com strong breeze steering W.N.W. at three bells set the main yard aback at five kept off W.N.W. in the morning saw Bk fish and Breakers that turned out to be Sperm whales at 11 lowered three boats and the waist boat struck at one took the whale alongside at five the other boats came on board and cut the whale at 7 set the watch latter part strong breeze ship head E.N.E. on the Starboard

499

Thurs Mar 12th Lat 15, 40 Lon 81, 01 Com Moderate breeze ship aback on the Starboard heading E by E. at daylight made sail and braced forward and stacked the work middle and latter parts light breeze at six P.M. backed ship

500

Fri Mar 13th Lat 15, 01 Lon 81, 20 Com light breeze ship on the Port tack one bank in sight on the Port quarter at 12 finished boiling at six kept off W.N.W. latter part light breeze

501

Sat 14th Lat 14, 28 Lon 82, 17 Com light breez steering W.N.W. in ing broke out mast and water middle and latter parts breeze steering W.N.W.

502

Sun 15th Lat 13, 54 Lon 83, 00 Com light breez steering W.N.W. at 9 back and [illegible] on deck pk fish middle and latter hours

light breeze steering W.N.W.

the watch employed stowing casks at one unshed stow

W.

steering W.N.W. in the forenoon breeze steering W. by S

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola

1868

5'05

Wednesday 18th Lat 12.18 Lon 82.34 Com Fine breeze steering S by E in the morning broke out boat and water casks part kept for N.A. Pt. in the afternoon saw finback and porpoises

5'06

Thursday 19th Lat 11.28 Lon 89.21 Com Fine breeze steering W.N.W. in forenoon saw nothing in afternoon saw finback shot 1 bird work today watch employed spunting potatoes at six bells all hands Stowed tack with head yards aback

5'07

Saturday 20th Lat 10.43 Lon 89.27 Com Fine breeze ship laying aback on the Starboard tack at six A.M. kept off S by E. at 8 bells set to with head yards aback on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. latter part strong breeze took in light sails

5'08

Sunday 21st Lat 10.02 Lat 89.57 Com Strong breeze ship aback on Starboard tack heading S.S.W. at daylight braced forward at 7 saw whitewater at 12 Loaded ship heading E by N. E. at 1 took in sail and tacked ship heading S & S.W.

5'09

Monday 22nd Lat 9018 Lat 90.14 Com Strong breeze ship aback at daylight made sail at seven tacked ship to E.N.E at 11 took in sail and tacked ship heading

Thursday 23rd Lat 09.54
the wind on the Starboard tack
of N. and broke out
Port back yards

Friday 24th Lat 8.53
the Port tack at daylight
N by W. latter part

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola Jr
1868

5'12

Wednesday Nov 25th Lat 06.52 Lon 91.28 Com Good breeze steering N by W
latter part good breeze steering N. by W. to day saw finback

5'13

Thurs Nov 26th Lat 06.08 Lon 91.00 Com Baffling winds with heavy rain
steering N by W at seven A.M. the wind hauled to the N.E. middle
and latter parts squally weather to day saw Porpoises

5'14

Fri Nov 27 Lat 04.10 Lon 90.37 Com light baffling winds with
occasional rain squalls in the forenoon saw porpoises
middle and latter parts light breeze ships head N by W on Port tack

5'15

Sat Nov 28th Lat 02.18 Lon 91.59 Com light breeze and fair weather
at ten lowered for blackfish but did not get near them in the
forenoon broke out meat middle and latter parts baffling winds
ships head N on the Port tack

5'16

Sun Nov 29th Lat 01.10 Lon 91.28 Com Light air ships heading
N by E on Port tack to day saw porpoises middle and
latter parts Calm

5'17

Lon 91.11 Com Calm ships head N E
middle and latter parts Calm saw porpoises
Calm

5'18

Com Calm in the morning saw
Calm

Nov 6

58

Remarks on board Str Loading Bk Osceola 2 ow

1868

5'19

Wednes Apl. 1st Lat 01.05 Lon 90.58 Com light breze heading N.E. on the Starboard tack in the morning saw Charles and Albemarle Bost ties and Duncans Islands middle and latter parts Calm to day saw Bk fish and Finbacks, and two sails heading to the West.

5'20

Thurs Apl. 2nd Lat 01.15 Lon 90.50 Com Calm the Island of Albemarle in sight middle and latter parts Calm to day saw nothing

5'21

Fri Apl. 3rd Lat 00.24 Lon 91.53 Com Calm in the morning had a light breze ship heading E.S.E. on the Port tack the South Head of Albemarle in sight on the weather quarter middle and latter part Calm.

5'22

Sat Apl. 4th Lat 01.15 Lon 92.12 Com Calm in the morning saw a sail on the port beam and South Heads this morning broke out water during the day light airs killed a pig at four gammed the Bk Greyhound Capt Gifford 18 months out 620 bbls sperm Latter part Calm capt stopped all night on board the Greyhound

5'23

Sun Apl. 5th Lat 01.10 Lon 91.45 Com Light
Shon in the morning saw a sail to the
of Albemarle and Narborough in sight
came on board Latter part Calm

5'24

Mon Apl. 6th Lat 01.00 Lon 91.00 Com Calm
and two sails in the morning
a breze ship heading

Tues Apl 7th Lat 0[illegible]
breze from the Westward
in gallants [illegible]

Remarks on board Schooling Bark Osceola Dec 11 1868

526

Wednesday Apl 8th At daylight called all hands got breakfast and went ashore to clay got off four boat loads of wood and caught four Turtle

527

Thursday Apl 9th At daylight called all hands got breakfast and went ashore to clay got off five boatloads of wood at half past eight got underweigh with light breeze

528

Friday Apl 10th Lat 6,25 Lon 81 Com Calm at 10 A.M. sprung up a breeze from the S.W. ship on the Port tack and a pilot boat boarding middle and latter parts light boffling winds ship beating out of 1 box and plenty of finbacks

529

Saturday Apl 11th Lat 6,25 Lon 81,30 Com Calm to day saw black fish and porpoises middle and latter parts light boffling winds

530

Sunday Apl 12th Lat 6,35,5 Lon 81,22 Com Calm in the forenoon and latter part light winds from the

531

81,30 Com light breeze from the S.E. at 12 hour a sail on weather quarter at four Latter of the Bedford Capt Merri and left her hove upon the coast bound

Light breeze steering S
South and no person
after part of the
and left her

Remarks on board Ste Bte Osceola Doc
1868

5h 33m

Wednes Apl. 15th Lat 00.0. Lon 91.30 Com Fineburgs ship heading off shore on the Port tack at one tacked in shore in the morning two sails on the lee bow and one on the weather quarter at eight A.M. kept off to the Northward in the afternoon saw 10 sail at six hauled off shore on the Port tack with a good breeze.

5h 34m

Thurs Apl. 16 Lat 0.05-8 Lon 91.25 Com daylight breeze ship on the Star tack heading in shore seven sails in sight in the afternoon saw five sails one of them bording at us tacked ship off shore with light breeze. at 12 tacked in shore

5h 35m

Fri Apl. 17th Lat 1.18 Lon 91.21 Com daylight breeze ship heading in shore on the Star tack in the morning weather foggy saw one sail and Porpoises at 9 lowered one boat for the fish boat did not fasten at 10 tacked off shore in the afternoon saw five sail back and three sails at eight tacked in shore with light breeze

5h 36m

Sat. Apl. 18th Lat 0.18 Lon 90.15 Com light breeze ship [illegible] shore on the Star tack variable part Calm and light in the forenoon broke out powder at one P.M. breeze heading in shore saw a boat at six on the Star tack with light breeze

5h 37m

Sun 19th Apl. Lat. 1.05 Lon. 91.10. Com light [illegible] tack in the morning lowered [illegible] at one P.M. lowered boat [illegible] out 250 ft oil at four [illegible] 10 minutes out 120 ft [illegible] tack steering in shore with [illegible] track

Remarks on board Schooling Bark Osceola 2nd
1867 1868

5'38

Mon. Apl 20th Lat 0.05' N. Lon. 91° Com light breze ship aback on Stbd tack in the morning kept off & three sails and fish in sight at six luffed to on the Stbd tack seven sail in sight at eleven tacked off shore latter part light breze

5'39

Tues Apl. 21. 0.10' N Lon 91.00' Com light breze ship on the port tack hegoing off shore at two P.M. tacked in shore at five tacked off shore at daylight saw six sails midship and latter part light breze at eight hauled aback on Port tack at 12 wore round

5'40

Wednes Apl 22nd Lat 1'10 N Lon 91.04 Com light breze lying aback on Stbd tack at 8 AM tacked and stood off shore at daylight saw seven sails at 12 a ship to the windward lowered her boats we lowered 12 boats at 1/2 called them on board found out twas bk fish & sails in sight in the afternoon saw bk fish and saw ten sails at six tacked heading in shore.

5'41

Thurs 22nd Lat 0.15 Lon 91.00 Com light breze ship heading in tacked off shore at daylight kept off SE to Southward light at 10 AM Gambrel the Bark Greyhound hove to Bark Ellen Morrison Capt Luce 18 mos out 1 month standing in shore

5'42

Fri 23rd Com light breze ship on the Stbd tack heading in sails in sight latter part heading off to the Southward Sailed in bottoms.

Fri 23rd Com light breze ship on the Port tack the gun at 8 AM the old man came

Remarks on board Am Whaling B.K. Arcola Jon
1868

5'44

Sun Apl. 26th Com. Fine breze Lat 1,15 S Lon 94,56 W Ship on the Port tack on scaling sight on the lee beam at six bells ship bottin past fine breze ship on the Stbd tack

5'45

Mon Apl. 27th Lat 0,41 S Lon 94,23 Com Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight kept off S.S.E one sail in sight to the leeward at 12 kept off W. at dark hoisted to on the Stbd tack latter part light breze saw Bk fish

5'46

Tues Apl. 28th Lat 0,41 S Lon 94 00 Com light breze ship on Stbd tack at daylight kept off S.S.E. one sail in sight to the leward at the forenoon broke out butts at 12 lowered for Bk fish and caught one at seven got him alongside latter part ship on the wind on the Stbd tack

5'47

Wednes Apl. 29th Lat 0,42 S Lon 93,10 Com Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack in the morning kept off S.E. one sail in sight astern in the morning broke out water, middle and latter part fine breze ship on the wind on the Stbd tack

5'48

Thurs Apl. 30th Lat 0,41 S Lon 92,03 Com Fine light breze ship on Stbd tack in the morning saw the land on the Port bow in sight to the Windward at four Gat Morrison & Daile in sight at 9 tacked ship

5'49

Fri May 1st Lat 0,40 S Lon 92,00 Com tack at one & the tacked ship to watch keeping Bk fish at the Port Capt Hamblin & Mate ship on the Port tack

Remarks on board the Whaling bark Osceola 1868

*
Saturday 2nd Lat 35 5' Lon 92. 50 Com light breze ship on the Port tack Saw several in sight at 9 lowered one boat struck Sperm fish at 11 Mackerel ship at 12 Gammed Bark Lorca of Falcahuano Capt Howland with 170 bbls wh oil 6 days from the Coast last part light breze ship on the Port tack

*
Sunday 3rd Lat 34 46' Lon 91 52 Com light breze ship on the Port tack & sails in sight in the morning boarded Bark Lorca and got flour and potatoes at 9 wore ship & middle and latter parts light breze & sails in sight

*
Monday 4th Lat 00 1 Lon 91 50 Com light breze ship on the Port tack at daylight Mackerel ship three sails and Penguins in sight at 10 lowered one boat and caught one Whale saw one Finback middle and latter parts Light breze

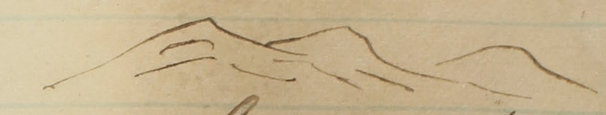
*
Tuesday 5th Lat 1 36' Lon 91 55' Com light breze ship on the Port tack in the morning saw ship saw five sails and the [illegible] of Gomez & Lizzie Albemarle middle and latter parts Light breze ship on Starboard tack

*
Wednesday 6th Lon 91 50 Com light breze ship on Starboard tack at 4 lowered and took on board Albemarle and of breze down cleared up at five P.M. Gammed Countess of Loo ship latter part light breze

*
Thursday 7th Lat 1 [illegible] ship on Starboard tack wather fogy at 8 broke out water at four gammed the latter part of breze ship on Starboard tack

Remarks on board of the Whaling Bark Pacific 1868

5'5'6



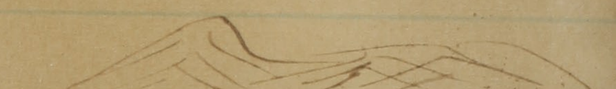
Sat May 6th Lat 40° Lon 91.15 Com light breze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight then sails in sight at 12 gained Bk Latin Latter part pour sails in sight steering ck E. to day saw 2 sperm fish latter part light breze

5'5'7



Sat May 7th Lat 41 Lon 91.00 Com light breze keep away back on the Stbd tack at daylight braced per round Stbd sails saw Abingdon and Albemarle in sight in the afternoon saw Abingdon Brothers Bendelows and James Bolands and one sail and a brook latter part on the Stbd tack with light breze

5'5'8



Sun May 10th Lat 41.16 Lon 89.57 Com Fine breze ship on Stbd tack in the morning saw Abingdon and Bendelows Boland middle and latter part saw porpoises and at 12 backed

5'6'9

Mon May 11th Lat 0,5'5. Lon 89.40 Com Fine breze ship on Port tack at 5 A.M. tacked ship one sail in sight on the Port tack at 8 saw a sail on the weather quarter on the Stbd tack latter part good breze ship on Stbd tack

5'6'0

Tues May 12th Lat 01.10 Lon 86.07 Com Good b
tack at 12 saw a sail on the Port tack
parts good breze ship on the Stbd

5'6'1

Wednes May 13th Lat 1.15 Lon 84.27 Com
Stbd tack in the morn
ter parts good breze

Thurs May 14 Lat 01.19 Lon
at then tacked at 7 A.
Brightbourton of Nantucket
Martha Whitebee for Cap
ship at Stbd tack

Remarks on board Am. Whaling Bark Ascutney Dis
1868

5'65

Friday 15th Lat 01,36" Lon 83,23 Com Good breeze ships on the Starboard tack in the forenoon saw 8 fish muddle and latter parts fine breeze ships on Starboard tack

5'64

Saturday 16th Lat 0,55' Lon 81,51 Com Finebreeze ships on the Starboard tacks to saw Porpoise and saw finback Whale and latter part fine breeze ships on Starboard tack

5'65

Sun. May 17th Lat 0,34" Lon 81,51 Com Finebreeze ships on the Starboard tacked ships and lowered for fish fast and the Bow Boat got one at 9 came on board at 9½ lowered again and the Larboard boat comptd the fast boat & the Starboard and the Bow Boat one at at 12 got on board at one saw a sail on weather bow at six tacked ship latter part fine breeze

5'66

Mon. May 18th Lat 01,01 Lon 81,54 Com. Light breeze ships on Starboard tack in the morning saw a sail on lee bow at the Same on the weather bow tacked bowling the and employing the Ps & Qs at twelve tacked ships Boats for fish the wind West [illegible] boat & struck one and three - at three got good breeze wattch cleaning away and [illegible] 12 tacked ships

5'67

Tues. [illegible] Com Light breeze ships on [illegible] saw and lowered for fish at 9 tacked ships

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Oscola
1868

568

Wednes. May 20th Lat 61, 56 Lon, 82 13 Com Fine breez ships on the Stbd tack in the forenoon saw Porpoises middle and latter parts fine breez at six hoisted our b & p ship latter part saw ships on the Stbd tack at 12 tacked ship, 1t day dur 3 pounds Tobacco

569

Thurs. May 21st Lat 62.11 Lon. 82.19 Com. Fine breez ships on the Port tack in the morning saw Porpoise and took out most in the forenoon saw 4 fish at five took out a b & fish and the Starboard boat caught one at 11 saw an whale at 12 noon tacked ships latter part Fine breez.

570

Fri May 22nd Lat. 5,05 Lon, 82.00 Com Fine breez, ships on the Stbd tack in the forenoon saw Porpoises middle and latter parts Fine breez ships on Stbd tack

571

Sat May 23rd Lat 63,00 Lon 81,18 Com, Fine breez ships on the Stbd tack in the morning saw the land on the weather bow at 10 tacked off shore tacked again at 9 tacked again today saw 2 fish and finished latter part

572

Sun. May 24th Lat 64,40 Lon 81,14 Com, the Port tack at 2 pm, tacked ships again at ten tacked this morning saw and washed the ship saw 3 & p Blancos the land bore at four ge the Anchors at eight tacked Lat

Mon. May 25th Lat 5,05 Lon the port tack at one of Palla heads ahead left and at 2 came from the Com offshore and veered the out the latter part

Remarks on board Ship Bark Angola 1868

574

Tues May 26th At daylight called all hands and went to work breaking out in the After hold at three P. M. we got off our shooks and casks and that finishes to days work to day discharged Harry and Steward

575

Wednes. May 27th At daylight called all hands and went to work stowing the After hold and filling it with water to day the Star. Watch is ashore on liberty to day got ashore the Skipper of the Piscadora of Talcahuana lying off and on right from Valparaiso clean to day discharged Charlie and Bill, and Jim. Brown.

576

Thurs. May 28th At daylight called all hands and the Port watch went ashore the other watch at work stowing off. & Co, to day I wrote three letters

577

Fri May 29th At daylight called all hands and went to work at various jobs to day discharged seven men forward and the cook to day I went to the doctor and have three teeth drawn

578

Sat 30th At daylight turned out, the hands at work getting [illegible] not work this afternoon got the crew on board and [illegible] to go on away to day the steamer came in

579

Sun Feb 18th At [illegible] turned out and at 8 o'clock hove [illegible] with a fair wind and a good [illegible] Co, latter part [illegible]

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Azoda

1868

5'81

Tues. June 2nd, At 11 A.M got under weigh at Mauna
& anchor in three fathoms water off Tobabez river.

5'82

Wednes. June 3rd At daylight called all hands and sent
a gaff up the river and at three got it aboard and
hoisted it on board.

5'83

Thurs. June 4th At daylight called all hands & done all
hands stowing down casks and so forth.

5'84

Fri. June 5th At Daylight called all hands and took on
board ten cords of wood at seven stacked casks and
at three got it on board

5'85

Sat. June 6th At Daylight went to work stowing down
water at five that mate went up to town

5'86

Sun. June 7th At daylight turned out & day the second
mate Thompson and Cooper went to town at four P.M.
five men and a boy came on board

5'87

Mon. June 8th At Daylight turned to & after breakfast
went ashore with the light at ten for light two came
aboard at five got our boat on board and stowed down
five casks

5'88

Tues June 9th At Daylight [illegible]
replenished the [illegible]
the ropes and off on [illegible]
weigh, and the anchor [illegible]
stern and [illegible]
for

Remarks on board Brig Bank Osceola Sold 1868.

589

Wednesday June 10th Lat ___ Lon ___ Comd Light breze in the morning saw a brig and Humpback & D day heading out of the Gulf Latter part light breze

590

Thurs June 11th Lat ___ Lon ___ Comd Fine breze ship on the Port tack heading W by N. to day saw Sufsham bottom latter part fine breze & day broke out sloops & tobacco

591

Fri June 12th Lat ___ Lon ___ Comd. Fine breze ship on the Port tack heading W by N. at daylight kept off N. W. at sundown luffed down the port tack with a brig & black

592

Sat June 13th Lat 0[illegible] 48 18 Lon 84, 10 Comd. Fine breze ship lying aback on the port tack at daylight kept off N. W. at four P.M. kept off N. Latter part good breze saw porpoises

593

Sun. June 14th Lat 29 49 Lon 85, 05 Comd. Fine breze steering N. W. kept up the N. at five the wind hauled a head Latter part good breze ship heading N. & W. on the Port tack

594

Mon June 15 Lat 01, 05 Lon 86, 22 Comd Good breze ship on the Port tack steering N. & W. after morning broke out work at four P.M. tacked Latter part fine breze

595

Tues [illegible] Comd Good breze ship on the [illegible] ship all day saw nothing [illegible] tacked

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Ascutney 1868

596

Wedny June 17th Lat Lon Com Good breze ships in sight on the Port tack at daylight saw a brig on the lee quarter on the Port tack at one belled a ship in the afternoon saw Finbacks latter part good breze

597

Thurs June 18th Lat 40 W Lon 84 31 Com Good breze ships on the Port tack at six A.M. tacked ship at 12 kept off N.E. at three course a Back at six Gammed Bark Liscadora of Valparaiso Capt Heath clean latter part good breze ships on the Port tack

598

Fri June 19th Lat 00 5' N Lon 85 14 Com Good breze ships on the Port tack in the morning saw a sail on the lee bow at eleven gammed back Liscadora again latter part good breze on Port

599

Sat June 20th Lat 01 5'8 Lon 86 25 Com Fine breze ships on the Port tack one sail in sight this morning broke out water and beans at 12 kept off N.E. at six kept off to on the Port tack

600

Sun June Lat 01,16 Lon 85,40 Com Fine breze at midnight tacked ships to day saw Finbacks and 2 Sperm latter part good breze ships on the Port tack

601

Mon June 22nd Lat 01.15 Lon 84,07 Com [illegible] ships on the Port tack this forenoon saw Finbacks at [illegible] the lee bow at 4½ luffed to latter [illegible]

Tues June 23 Lat 00.5'.5' Lon 82 [illegible] sail took at seven kept off N.E. at noon [illegible] this morning [illegible]

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Arctic 1868

603

Wednes June 24th Lat ___ Lon ___ Com light breze ship on the Port tack at daylight kept off S.E. the forenoon saw porpoises at sundry times to on the Starboard tack latter part fine breze at twelve tacked ship & day stiffed jib

602

Thurs June 25th Lat 0000 Lon 81.45 Com light breze ship on the Port tack this morning saw porpoises } to day at five P.M. saw Finback latter part light breze } repaired jib

605

Fri June 26th Lat ___ Lon ___ Com light breze ship on the Port tack this morning broke out water and Filled middle and latter part Squalls cloudy latter part nearly this afternoon saw Sulphur bottoms

606

Sat June 27th Lat 01.25 Lon 83.35 Com Good breze ship on the Port tack this morning broke out mizzen to day saw plenty porpoises latter part strong breze took in light sails

607

Sun June 28 Lat 01.22 Lon 85.17 Com Strong breze ship on the Port tack in the forenoon saw Porpoises latter part strong breze at 1 ex packed the Mainsail

608

Mon [illegible] 30.20 Com Good breze ship on the Port [illegible] saw sail boat [illegible] Pilot Jib and [illegible] Pollock sail latter part good

[illegible] breze ship on the Port [illegible] saw a [illegible]

Remarks on board Whaling B^k Ocean 2nd
1868

608

Wednes. July 1st Lat 01.55 S^th Lon 85.41 W^st Com Fine breze ship on the
Starboard tack in morning saw porpoise at 9 A.M. set a back steering to
the Eastward tacked ship at four saw finbacks tack ship stood
ed again latter part - good breze ship on Starboard tack

611

Thurs July 2nd Lat 01.08 S^th Lon 86.17 W^st Com Good breze at two tack
ship'd the morning broke out bulter & Bread Saw whitebelly
in the afternoon saw Humpbacks and Finbacks latter part
good breze at 12 tacked ship

612

Fri July 3rd Lat 00.20 Lon 86.15 W^st Com Good breze ship on the
Starboard tack in the morning saw Finbacks and sperm
both at eight kept off N. W. The afternoon saw a ship at four
luffed to on the Starboard tack at eleven tacked latter part light breze

613

Sat July 4th Lat 00.56 S^th Lon 86.30 W^st Com Fine breze ship on the port
tack this morning broke out water saw blk fish at 12 kept
off N. W. at six luffed to on the port tack latter part fine breze
and sw cinds the second Fourth on the Ocean

614

Sun July 5th Lat 01.00 S^th Lon 87.42 W^st Com Fine breze ship on the
port tack in the morning saw porpoises middle and latter part
fine breze ship on the port tack

615

Mon. July 6th Lat 00.42 S^th Lon 89.14 W^st Com
port tack in the morning
this afternoon saw porpoises
fish struck a harpoon at

Tues July 7th Lat
in the

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola

1868

617

Wednes. July 8th Lat 01.04 Lon 91 16 Com. Calm ship on the port tack at 2 P.M. tacked & set foresail tacked again in the morning sent down the Foresail for repairs at 12 saw a sail off the lee beam also saw white water Abbington on sight on lee beam at five bent Foresail finbacks in sight

618

Thurs. July 9th Lat 00 58 Lon 92.09 Com. Good breeze ship on the port tack in the morning tacked wore ship at seven tacked ship middle and latter parts strong breeze

619

Fri. July 10th Lat 00.15 Lon 91.34 Com. Strong breeze ship on the starboard tack in the morning saw finbacks and cohfish the Rock of Benicarlo and Arabelough in sight ahead and on the weather bow at the tacked at eight saw a humpback and finbacks at ten tacked in shore with light breeze

620

Sat July 11th Lat 00 10S Lon 91.30 Com. Good breeze ship on the Starboard tack in the morning saw finbacks at nine tacked off shore at 12 tacked in shore at six tacked off and at eleven tacked in shore again saw

621

Sun July 12th Lon. 00.00 Lon 91.30. Com Good breeze ship on the Starboard tack kept off at easy sulphur bottom and blk fish at two boat to go fishing at the sock at four the boat came on board kept off at [illegible] tacked to all stand tacks with moving gale of wind

622

92.10 Com Light breeze ship on the Starboard tack [illegible] Main sail for repairs [illegible] Latter part

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Ocelot

1868

623

Tues. July 14th Lat 01, 20 Lon 91 55 Com. Fine breeze ship on the stbd. tack at daylight kept off N.E. Thermometer 80 Culpeppers Island in sight at eleven saw a sail on the port bow at 12 luffed to on port tack at one spoke and gammed Bark Martha Brightlington 24 hos. out 18 months. Bore ship N.E. port fine breze ship on the Stanboard tack

622

Wedns July 15 Lat 01. 25. Lon. 92 55 Com. Fine breze ship on the stbd tack at six tacked ship thermom and Culpeppers Island one sail in sight this morning broke out water mobble and latter parts light breze ship on the port tack

625

Thurs July 16th Lat 01.04 Lon 93.32 Com Fine breze ship on the port tack at seven kept off N. in the forenoon saw sail fin back and bk fish at four lowred one boat for bk fish at sunset luffed to on the stbd tack at 12 tacked ship latter part strong breze

626

Fri July 17th Lat 01.50 Lon 93.59 Com Strong breze ship on the port tack at 6 sextn. kept off N. middle and latter parts strong breze at sunset luffed to on stbd tack

627

Sat July 18 Lat 02.09 Lon 94.01 Com Strong breze ship on the tack at daylight kept off N. middle and latter parts at sunset luffed to on the stbd tack

628

Sun July 19th Lat 03.01 Lon 92.58 Com. [illegible]
at daylight kept off N at six [illegible]
latter part light breze [illegible]

Mon July 20th Lat 03.45
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Arcola

1868

650

Tues. July 21st Lat. 04,28 Lon. 94,52 Com Fine breezes and pleasant steered East at daylight kept off & at 12 brought a porpoise at fore kept off N.E. latter part light breeze

651

Wednes. July 22nd Lat 05,27 Lon 92,20 Com light breeze steering N.E. in the forenoon broke out new cutting guys bread and water latter part heavy rain steering N.N.E

652

Thurs July 23rd Lat 06,06 Lon 91 51 Com light breeze steering N.E. with squalls, middle part pleasant weather & Sunset hoisted to on the Port tack latter part rainy

653

Fri July 24th Lat 06.56 Lon 91,17 Com Fine breze and pleasant weather in the forenoon broke out flour pork Beef and rice steering to the Eastward at sunset hoisted to on Starboard tack latter part rainy

654

Sat July 25th Lat 06,54 Lon 91,00 Com Good breze ship on port tack with rainy weather in forenoon broke out cordage for Rigging ments at 12 tacked ship middle part pleasant weather at sunset tacked ship latter part rainy

Lowered one

655

Com. light breze with pleasant wea-
at 12 tacked ship, middle part
latter part calm

56.

on port tack at Sun-
set waterspout and fine

Remarks on board Osceola 2nd

1868

637

Tues. July 28th Lat 07.10 Lon. 91.15 Com. light breeze and pleasant weather ship on the port tack in the afternoon raing latter part pleasant weather steering S.S.W. to night head two points on the forecastle.

638

Wednes. July 29th Lat. 06.58 Lon. 91.28 Com. light breze and pleasant weather ship steering S.S.W. wind to the S.S.E. middle and latter parts light breze in the afternoon washed paint lowered for a turtle but could not catch him

639

Thurs. July 30th Lat 06.58' Lon. 91.22. Com. light breze with rain eyeralls ships head S.W. middle and latter parts light breze and pleasant weather ship heading to the southward and westward

640

Fri July 31st Lat 06.42 Lon 91.49 Com light breze and fair weather at six caused a sail forward the weather beam heading to the southward at five A.M. tacked ship heading S. in the forenoon heavy rain wind hauled to the E ships head to S.E. by E. middle and light breze and pleasant weather at 11 tacked heading S.S.E.

641

Sat Aug 1st Lat 06.40 Lon 92.00 Com light breze ship on the S.E. tack weather pleasant this forenoon painting at 12 tacked ship heading W.S.W. in the afternoon bofling wind with rain squalls latter part rainy weather steering W.S.W.

642

Sun. Aug 2nd Lat 06.40 Long 93.12 Com
heavy rain, thunder, and lightning
up light breze from the S.E. and
S.W. latter part raing wet

Remarks on board bark Osceola

1868

643

Mon. Aug 3rd Lat 06.25 Lon. 91.11 Com. light breze and raing weather
steering East at daylight cleaned up ship at the Starboard tack
at 8 Open of the backed ship heading S.E. by middle part fine
weather at 2½ tacked ship and went in Swimming latter part calm

644

Tues. Aug 4th Lat 06.08 Long. 90.38. Com light breze and pleasant
weather ship heading S.S.E. on the Starboard tack middle and latter
parts baffling winds with rain squalls heading to the South
wood & day had a Sun fish on board

645

Wedys. Aug. 5th Lat 06.50 Lon 90.18 Com. light breze and fine weather
ship on the Starboard tack heading S.S.E in the forenoon had light
squalls of rain middle and latter parts light baffling winds with
frequent squalls of rain ship heading to the Southward

646

Thurs Aug 6th Lat 05.34 Long 90.07 Com. light baffling winds ship
on the Starboard tack weather raing at five backed ship heading E by S
this morning broke out water Beef and Pork middle and latter
parts baffling winds ship heading to the Southward with rain squalls
day had a fin back and porpoise

647

Fri Aug 7th Lat 05.12 Long 89.25 Com. light baffling winds with rain
squalls ship heading S.E. on the Starboard tack middle and latter
parts gentle breezes ship heading S.E.

648

Sat [illegible] 02
[illegible] Port tack ship heading S.E. by E.
[illegible] tack in the forenoon Calm middle and
[illegible] on the tack to day Lat

Remarks on board Tank Osceola

1868

649

Sun. Aug. 9th Lat 03.45 Long 86.27 Com. Fine breze ship on the star tack heading S.E. in the morning saw porpoises middle and latter part fine breze ships head S.E. on the Star tack

650

Mon. Aug. 10 Lat 02.49 Long. 85.17 Com. Fine breze and fine weather ship on the Star tack heading S.E. at four saw two schools of Bk fish and caught a porpoise latter part goodbreeze head S.E.

651

Tues. Aug 11 Lat 2.04 Long 85.07 Com Fine breze ships head S.E. by E. on the Star tack at seven tacked heading W. by S. fine breeze broke out flour and water middle and latter part good breeze ships head W.S.W. on Port tack at night the boy fell down and cut his head

652

Wednes. Aug 12 Lat 01.50 Long 86.36 Com. Good breze ship heading W.S.W. on the port tack at four raised a sail on the bow at six gamed back Andrew Hicks, capt Hamblin 11 Mysout 250 Bk latter part good breze ships head E.S.E on Star tack

653

Thurs Aug 13th Lat 01.36 Long 85.36 Com. Good breze ship on the Star tack heading E.S.E. one sail in sight to the leeward bk fish to day saw plenty bk fish middle and latter part good breze on the star tack heading S.E.

654

Fri. Aug 14th Lat 01.25 Long 84.21 Com [illegible] heading E. by S. fine morning saw [illegible] fish [illegible]

[illegible]

Sat Aug 15 Lat 01.50 Long 85.40 [illegible] at 8 A.M. saw a sail back [illegible] at two kept the Yankee at S.E. latter part good breze

Remarks on board board Osceola 1768

656

Sun. Aug 16th Lat 01,33 Lon 85.45 Com. Fine brez ships head S.E. on the Stbd tack at three the Flyjibtack parted at six took in M.T. Gallt sail at seven wore round at 12½ raised a sail on the Le boi at three gammed bark Arab of N.B. Cole Master 14 Mo out 406 Sp 200 Hunsk. cat 11 the old man come on board latter part ship on the Stbd tack

657

Monday 17 Lat 01,40 Long 85.51 Com Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at seven tacked at eleven passed a buoy on the Stbd tack at three P.M. passed a sail in the forenoon saw plenty bk fish middle and latter parts fine breze at six tacked ship

658

Tues. Aug 18th Lat 01,15 Long 86,12 Com Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack this morning saw bk fish at 10 raised a sail on the weather bow off the Stbd tack at 12 tacked ship at six tacked ship latter part good breze

659

Wednes. Aug 19th Lat 00.54 Long 84,20 Com. Fine breze ships on the Stbd tack heading E.S.E. in the forenoon saw a breach on the weather bow and struck a porpoise and parted the iron in the afternoon broke out all at three raised a sail off the quarter at six tacked ship, head W.S.W.

660

Thurs Aug 20th Lat 01,07 Long 85,32 Com. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading W.S.W. at 12 kept off W. at sunset luffed to on port tack

661

Fri Aug [illegible] 00.51 [illegible] 8 [illegible] Com. Fine breze ships head W.S.W on the port tack [illegible] in the [illegible] at 11 A.M. the old Sow shed [illegible] at 12 gammed [illegible] Ellen Morrison 2 ½ [illegible] Stbd tack

[illegible] on the Stbd tack on [illegible]

78

Remarks on board barck Osceola

1868

665

Sun. Aug 23d Lat 0° 45' Long 85° 45' E Com Fine breze ship on the star tack heading E.S.E. at seven kept of N.E. this morning saw bk fish at eleven saw whitewater and kept off N. & W. at six luffed to on the port tack heading S.W. with fine breze this morning broke out flour.

664

Mon. Aug 24th Lat 01.05 Lon 87.02 Com. Fine breze ship head S.W. on the port tack this morning broke out meat butter and sopoth middle part fine breze nothing in sight at sunset took in sail latter part heading W.S.W. on the port tack with fine breze

665

Tues. Aug 25th Lat 01.04 Long 88.42 E om. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading W.S.W. at ten A.M. saw a finback middle part fine weather nothing to be seen and never going to be again I believe by the appearances, at sunset took in light sails and kept her going on the port tack heading to the S.W. westward

666

Wednes. Aug 26th Lat 01.05 Long 90.18 Com. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading S.W.½S nothing in sight or neibor, at ten saw Abongdon Island one point on the weather bow and Bends bows three points on the weather bow middle and latter parts light breze heading S.W. this afternoon turned in the Foretopsail Jacketstay and got it over and found out that the after Fore shroud was wanted.

667

Thurs Aug 27th Lat 00 6' Long 91.5' E Com
port tack heading S.S.W. light breezes
on the weather beam and St. Ingoton
burning Fore Topgallt bras
Fore Shrouds and after
lee braces in the afternoon
at six tacked ship
fine breze ship heading

Remarks on board bark Osceola Jno

1868

668

Fri Aug 28th Lat 0d 16 Lon 91° 03' Com Fine breze ship on the Star tack heading E.S.E., North head on the weather bow in the morning saw the Rock and one sail on Ston bow this morning the watch employed sending down the port Fore Shrouds and getting the new ones ready & sam down tacked ship and at 12 tacked in shore with fine breze

669

Sat Aug 29th Lat 0° 05' Long 91° 25' Com light breze ship on the port tack heading off shore one point on the lee bow the watch employed sending up Fore Rigging at two gammed another Ship in the afternoon set up the Fore Riggin saw plenty of Finbacks Bkfish and Porpoises at sundown tacked ship and stood in shore with fine breze

670

Sun Aug 30th Lat 0° 50' Long 91° 20' Com Fine breze ship heading in for North head on Starboard tack at 8 two tacked off shore in the morning saw Finbacks Porpoises and one sail one year ago to day saw whales at daylight & Mustered at quarters whale four points on the weather bow at ten lowered four boats and the mate struck him about 12 ~~Oct~~ time we got him alongside of ship and hooked on at ~~12 got~~ seven set the watch the boats off at 20 struck a large whale and got him latter part standing off shore the watch employed cleaning out blubberroom and so on so the Devil has taken one hoof off us once more



Mr Moulton

671

Mon Aug 31st Lat 0° 50' Long 91° 50' Com light breze at five more gammed another whale four points on the weather bow at ten lowered two boats and the mate struck him about 12 the boats came on board at 2 P.M. finished to cutt in. Five sails in sight and plenty porpoises saw two Gomers. Latter part standing off shore the watch employed cutting horsepieces and

J. Hicks

Remarks on board bark Osceola 2nd

1868

Bark

672

Tues Sept 1st Lat 6 05 S Long 91 30 Com light breze steering off shore at two tacked in shore at 8 tacked off again this morning two sail in sight and finbacks at 9 gammed Bark Rescau Capt Hay Lond 93 mos out 645 bbls sperm oil at 12 saw a sail off lee beam at three P M raised sperm whales three points on the weather bow and close to the bark Said bin Sultan of Plymouth and lowered three boats and the mate went on but did not fasten at sunset came on board ship standing in shore the Sultan got a small whale latter part light breze at 12 tacked off shore

673

Wednes Sept 2nd Lat 0 16 S Long 91 36 Com light breze ship heading off shore at daylight saw Finbacks and sails one of them cutting at seven finished boiling the body this forenoon the watch employed cutting the junk at two tacked off shore this afternoon saw finbacks sails spout fine breze ship heading off shore

672

Thurs Sept 3rd Lat 0 45 S Long 91 30 Com Fine breze at daylight saw a sail and plenty finbacks this forenoon watch finished boiling in the afternoon saw three sails at 2 kept off E by E in the afternoon put fat down the pots cleaned the jaw and cleaned up the decks and so on at 6 tuffed it on the port tack with head yards aback and took in sails latter part fine breze

675

Fri Sept 4th Lat 0 16 S Long 91 30 Com Fine breze ship on the port tack at daylight set the lee fore sail and kept off E by S three sails in sight in the forenoon overhauling lines washing cloths and so on Capt Price 16 mos out 230 bbls sperm at whaling at 12 saw he took a whale of the whales at 8 parted company with good breze took in [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

676

Sat. Sept 5th Lat 0.20 Long 91.40. Com. Strong breze ship heading on shore at daylight got up tackle, and at day light hoisted all hands to stow down oil in the Fore hold this morning saw three sails in the afternoon saw five all to the leward at six finished stowing down and three ship off shore plenty pinbacks in sight this whale stowed down 92 barrels, latter part strong breze ship heading off shore

677

Sun. Sept 6th Lat 4.8 Lon 92.00 Com. Good breze ship heading off shore in the morning saw nothing at ten raised the land got head and set the light sails at eight A.M. wore ship in shore at 12½ raised a sail on the Star bow at five spoke the Galatea, yesterday the Rosseau got a 100 bbl whale latter part strong breze steering N.E. by E.

678

Mon. Sept 7th Lat 0.00 Long 91.40 Com Good breze ship on the in shore tack steering N.E. by E. in the middle watch passed a sail bolling at two Clock ship and at five tacked in shore again at six kept two sails in sight to the leward this morning up up the Fore rigging middle part four sails in sight at 12 luffed to off shore at the afternoon rattled the Fore rigging at two tacked in shore at six Double reefed the topsails and furled the Mainsail latter part strong breze at 10 tacked off shore

679

Tues. Sept 8th Lat 00 10 Long 91.25. Com Good breze ship on port tack at one tacked in shore set middle sail and kept off to the leward at ten saw the Rock ahead steering fore & luffed to on the port tack two hours raised a large bone ship Low 2 miles off going slowly for the whale went down and the Expedient steered

Remarks on board bark Osceola

1868

680

Wednes Sept 9th Lat 36° Long 91 25 Com Moderate breze ship on the Star tack at half past two tacked at half past three tacked again in the morning saw three sails to the windward the Rock on the weather beam at 12 tacked ship and saw Bonehawks and Finbacks at three tacked again and at ten tacked again latter part light breze fore sail in sight

681

Thurs Sept 10th Lat 0620 Long 91 30 Com. light breze ship on the Star tack at one tacked at three tacked and at five tacked again in this morning saw three sails in sails in sight to the leward at this forenoon saw finback and Grampus at 12 tacked in three four sail in sight this forenoon overhauled the windbound at one saw another sail on the lee bow latter part Calm.

682

Fri Sept 11th Lat 0110 Long 9125 Com Calm this morning saw one sail a finback a bonehawk and a Sonic middle part light breze from the westward ship on the Star tack at four tacked two sail in sight at five gammed the Catalpa at eleven the boat came on board latter part Calm

683

Sat Sept 12 Lat 0010 Long 9135 Com Calm in the forenoon had light breze ship heading off shore at 9 tacked two sails in sight this forenoon broke out water at two tacked off shore and at five tacked in again at seven tacked and at eleven tacked in shore latter part fine breez

684

Sun Sept 13 Lat 0000 Long 91 40 Com Fine [illegible] five tacked off shore at daylight saw [illegible] two tacked at four tacked [illegible] latter part fine breze [illegible]

Remarks on board bark Osceola Dec, 1868

685

Mon. Sept 14th Sat 00 10 Long 91.30 Com Fine breze ship on the Star tack at one tacked at three tacked at five tacked and at seven tacked this morning watch saw three sails to the leward at 9 tacked off & there weather cold enough to snow if it doenot get warmer soon I shall have to break out Sea boots and stockings to keep my feet from freezing at four tacked ship the other three ships gamming at eleven tacked ship again

686

Tues Sept 15th Lat 00 35 Long 91.30 Com Fine breze ship on the port tack at at three tacked ship at five tacked again this morning three sail and plenty Porpoises in sight the watch preparing out boat the weather cloudy and cold at 8 tacked ship and at two kept off at sunset took in light sails and luffed to on the Port tack at dark saw three sails

687

Wed Sept 16th Lat 00 00 Long 91.35 Com Fine breze ship on the Star tack at daylight made sail and kept off SE five sails in sight two steamers & six Fishcocks and a Bone Shark at ten squared kept more south at five luffed to abrest of the sail on the off shore tack day down seven sails at sunset one in sight on the weather bow at seven tacked ship latter part good breze

688

Thurs Sept 17th Lat 00 20 Long 91.35 Com Fine breze ship on the Star tack at daylight three sails in sight this morning broke out flour & then kept off towards the Rock at two one boat went fishing at four the boat came on board latter part Calm

689

Fri Lat 0 20 Com Calm in the morning light baffling winds Captain & at 8 rowed a sail Captain & one of the other ships Purpose ing to row steering E & N. E.

84

Remarks on board bark Osceola Dond

1868

690

Sat Sept 19th Lat 0 25' Lon 91, 15 Com light breze steering E N E at daylight saw Albemarle Anaybourgh James' dist Redonda at Six luffed to heading E, at 11 called all sail on the lee bow at three gammed Bark Falcon of Aldew Bedford clewy mos out 260 bbls sperm at 9 the old man came on board latter part ship on Star Back light breze

691

Sun 20 Lat 00,5' Long 91,00 Com light breze ship on the Star back at daylight standing down the lee bord at eight saw a head on the lee began guid sun for it till ten a half past ten gammed Bark Falcon and got four Barrels of Bread and one pound and found an old chain on board middle part ship on the Port tack at ten the boat came on board and we wai round latter part light breze

692

Mon 21st Lat 00,30 Long 91,30 Com light breze ship on the Star back in the morning broke out water, two sailors Light, one to the leward, and one to the wind ward, and the Rook on weather beam. Middle part Calm in the afternoon saw sperm sails and Abingdon Island latter part light breze ship on Star b

695

Tues Sept 22nd Lat 0 30 Long 90 55 Com light breze ship on the Star in the morning saw one sail and Albemarle on the weather quarter James Island on weather bow and Albemarle Bindelows Islands on the lee bow at five kept off N. E. latter part light

694

Wednes Sept 23 Lat 0 38 Long 91, 40 C
on the morning Albemarle
in sight at ten saw Port
latter part Fine brez
the wind

Remarks onboard bark Oneida

1868

695

Thurs. Sept 24th Lat 0 5 5 Lon 88.23 Com Fine breeze ship steering E by S. in the morning saw a sail on the quarter bound to the westward, in the forenoon saw a Finback middle part fine breeze at noon saw a large white water ahead at five saw a Finback latter part fine breeze took in the Top Gallt. sail and Fly jib steering E by S.

696

Fri Sept 25th Lat 0 0 49 Long 86,39, Com Fine breeze ship steering E by S. and nothing in sight in the forenoon saw finbacks and blackfish in the afternoon saw porpoises, at sundown luffed to and took in light sails and handed up the Courses latter part fine breeze

697

Sat Sept 26th Lat 0 1 02 Long 85,28 Com, light breeze ship on the Star back at daylight made sail and kept off S.E. to day broke out water, Meat, Flour, Bread, Rice &C. Middle part light breeze at twenty minutes to four raised Sperm whales on the lee bow at four lowered the boats and at five the Star boat struck and got capsized at seven got on board latter part fine breze ship on Star back

S.B. [illegible] Glenny

698

Sept 27th Lat 0 0 0 Long 85,11 Com Fine breze ship on the Star at one tacked ship at seven wore round again at 12 kept off S.E. at one saw a sail on the Star bow in the afternoon saw porpoises four luffed to on the Port tack at six took in the light sails latter part fine breze ship on Port tack

699

Com Fine breze ship on the port tack made sail at eight tacked ship at [illegible] saw sperm whales at four [illegible] Star back latter part fine [illegible]

86

Remarks onboard Whaling bark Osceola 1868

700

Tues. Sept 29th Lat 01 6' Long 84 59 Com Fine breze ship on the Star tack weather squally at 8 B kept off S.E. in the afternoon saw 2 porpoise at six huffed to on the Star tack latter part fine breze

701

Wednes. Sept 30th Lat 01, 00 Long 85, 25 Com Fine breze ship on the Star tack at eight caught 1, a porpoise in the forenoon saw a finback at 12 wore ship and saw a white water on the weather bow in the afternoon saw porpoises at sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the courses latter part good breze with rain squalls

702

Thurs Oct 1st Lat 01 30 Long 85, 54 Com. Good breze ship on the Star tack at two saw a Bk fish on the other tack at half past three tacked ship at daylight set the courses and T.G.S. one sail in sight to the leward saw Bk fish at 12 tacked at half past 12 the other ship tacked and run off at one we run off and at two we hufted too on the port tack and the other ship hufted to on the Star. tack at six wore ship and shortened sail latter part light breze Delog broke out Lignum Vite

703

Fri Oct 2nd Lat 01 30 Long 85 40 Com. Fine breze ship on the Star tack in the forenoon saw Porpoises and latter part good breze at six ship latter part fine breze ship on the port tack at sundown hauled up the Courses in the afternoon kept off E.S.E. at dark hufted too

704

Sat Oct 3rd Lat 01, 30 Long 85 24 Com
ship by the wind on the port tack at
broke out water and some time
tube by the launch overboard for
at six o'clock in the afternoon
breze at 12 wore ship at
the night at half past
sunset at sunset the

Remarks on board the Whaling bark Osceola 1st 1868

705

Sun. Oct 4th Lat 01.08 Long 85.05 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack in the morning saw a sail on the weather bow at seven tacked ship this forenoon saw two school Bk fish and at sunset hove to and hauled on the Courses latter part fine breze ship on Starboard

706

Mon. Oct 5th Lat 01.21 Long. 84.54 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at six a.m. Wore round stering N.E. the watch employed setting up the Foreshrouds nothing in sight this morning and no prospect of ever seeing any thing again that I see at sunset hove to on the port tack to day saw a Finback and a school of Bk fish latter part fine breze Found 40 ends

707

Tues. Oct 6th Lat 01.25 Long 84.50 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Port tack at one p.m. wore round at six kept off N.E. this forenoon nothing at 12 light breze kept her head North in the afternoon steering N.N.W. after four o'clock saw a Finback Bk Fish and porpoises at sunset hove to on the Port tack and took in sail and hauled up the Courses latter part light breze

708

Wed. Oct 7th Lat 02.25 Long 85.36 Commenced light breze at day light made sail and kept off N.W. nothing in sight as usual in the forenoon repaired the service on the Stbd stays and turned the head gear in the afternoon lowered the Fore Top Gallant Rigging and to the westward and took in Courses latter part fine breze

709

Commenced Fine breze ship headed [illegible] making made sail and [illegible] Finback at 12 hove to middle part fine breze [illegible] on the Stbd tack

Remarks on board bark Oceola 2

1868

700

Fri Oct 9th Lat 0209 Lon 84.47 Commenced Fine breze ship heading S. by E at four took in the Main Top Gallt sail and set Fly Jib at six made sail and kept off S. E. watch employed tarring the Main Top and Top Gallt. lifts and Foot ropes nothing in sight thirmorning as usual in the past year have taken one hundred and thirty barrels of oil. big work that middle part fine breze at five raised a sail on the lee bow and run for her till nine o clock and then luffed too to the Eastward on the Port tack



Thompsons Beach

711

BB

Sat Oct 10th Lat 02.14 Long 84.05' Commenced Fine breze ship on the Port tack heading to the S by E at two tacked ship this morning the second mate Caught sight of a sail this morning broke out boats at eleven finished middle part fine breze and nothing in sight as usual, at one raised a Breach off the lee beam eight miles off and kept off at half past three made it out to be Sperm whales and at quarter past five lowered the boats and the Bow Boat went on and struck a small whale and had some more of her good luck for the whale showed his head through the bottom of the boat but we managed to keep afloat the about seven when the other boats came up and at five got the whale alongside the Larboard boat went ahead the Boatsteer made another Fast now of it and to night he went forward one sail in sight astern latter part was employed getting up Falls and getting ready to cut

712

Sun Oct 11th Lat 02 15' Long [illegible] Comm' Fine breeze & light
called all hands and Hoisted in at
at half past 4 got through and
on the weather quarter watch employed
in the afternoon went to work
work cleaning the head
breze ship on the Port

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Dond 1868

715

Mon Oct 12th Lat 02.12 Long 83.26 Com. light breze at two tacked ship at seven finished boiling and put the fat back in the pots to cool employed cleaning up and mending the boat in the afternoon fine breze at seven tacked ship latter part light breze ship on the port tack

714

Tues Oct 13th Lat 02.16 Long 83.55 Commenced Fine breze ship on the port tack at two saw a light ahead at half past three tacked ship and at six tacked again to day finished fixing the boat at 12 tacked again Lat at six took in the course middle and latter parts fine breze ship on the stbd tack to day saw porpoises at 12 tacked again at two the Fyjii Ship ported

715

Wedns Oct 14 Lat 02.06 Long 84.12 Com. Fine breze ship on the port tack this morning turned up the Standard boat for repair at one tacked to day saw 1 3/4 fish and Porpoises middle and latter parts fine breze porpoises in sight at sunset hoisted up the boats at 12 tacked ship

716

Thurs Oct 15th Lat 02.06 Long 84.10 Commenced Fine breze ship on the port tack this forenoon saw plenty Bk fish and Porpoises the Mate fixing his boat middle fine breze at sunset took in the course saw another school of Bk Fish latter part fine breze at twelve tacked ship

717

Fri Oct 16th Lat 02.11 Long 85.28 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at six tacked ship this morning. overhauled our standards and found them rotten got new ones to day this forenoon employed the Kanakas in the boat hoisted up the course. at noon took this evening

Remarks on board bark Oceola

1868

718

Sat Oct 17th Lat 02.24 Long 86.26 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Port tack this morning got up the stocks and broke out water and stowed down our oil in the Fore Hold at two finished stowing back this forenoon saw nothing at half past two tacked Ship latter part fine breze ship on Stbd tack

719

Sun. Oct 18th Lat 02.09 Long 85.59 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at six tacked ship nothing in sight at 12 tacked again at one saw a small finback and that is all we saw this day latter part fine breze ship on the Stbd tack

720

Mon. Oct 19th Lat 02.00 Long 86.39 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight tacked ship this forenoon the water breaking out the after hold for meat Butter Barley and so forth saw one Finback this forenoon at noon tacked ship in the afternoon saw nothing latter part fine breze ship on Stbd tack

721

Tues Oct 20th Lat 01.12 Long 84.15 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack this morning saw nothing as usual and in poor show of seeing anything middle part saw nothing this afternoon lowered the fib & F Jib Stays latter point fine breze at 12 tacked ship to the westward

722

Wednes Oct 21st Lat 01.03 Long 85.36 Commenced [illegible] tack this forenoon I saw nothing [illegible] at four and a half o'clock wore ship [illegible] the bow and kept off at [illegible] Sink at sunset hoisted [illegible] fine breze and [illegible] tack at midnight tacked [illegible] and hoisted Fb Jib

Remarks on board bark Oceola of N. B. 1868

723

Thurs Oct 22nd Lat 01.04 Long 86.44 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight wore round and made sail nothing in sight in the forenoon saw Porpoises middle part pleasant in the afternoon saw one Sulphurbottom latter part fine breze ship on the port tack

724

Fri Oct 23rd Lat 01.16 Long 88.17 Com. Fine breze ship heading to the westward on the port tack bound to the Islands I Guess the forenoon saw porpoises middle part fine breze in the afternoon saw nothing latter part fine breze ship on port tack and so ends this day

725

Sat Oct 24th Lat 01.09 Long 89.21 Commenced Fine breze ship on the port tack in the morning broke out water and flour at seven struck a Porpoise but did not get him at nine finished breaking out middle and latter part light breze to night at sunset reported land on the weather bow but I guess it was Cape Florida

726

Sun Oct 25th Lat 02.16 Long 90.18 Commenced light breze ship on the port tack heading N. at daylight saw Bunglows Island on the weather bow and Elbingdon ahead at eight hoisted up N. and brought Bunglows ahead saw plenty Porpoises middle part Calm in the afternoon saw Sulphurbottoms latter part light breze ship heading N. plenty porpoises around

727

Mon Oct 26th Lat 03.05 Long 91.15 Com. light breze ship's head N. on port tack Bunglows, Elbingdon, Albemarle, James B [illegible] at seven saw a sail on the N.W. tack in the forenoon saw another sail on the weather bow ship standing to the E. Ward by fire and supposed her to be [illegible]

Remarks on board bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford
1868

728

Tues Oct 27th Lat 0 58 Long 91.11 Com. Fine breeze ship on the port tack
Abington ahead the Squantum at daylight backed Abington
the weather bow spouters on lee quarter this forenoon saw plenty
finbacks grampus & porpoises middle part fine breze at five lowered
for B.W. fish and the Bro Boat struck a small one and got him after
that boat struck another but the iron drew at seven got alongside
latter part fine breez watch employed cutting the fish this on port tack
at Eleven hooked ship.

729

Wednes Oct 28th Lat 0 N 25' Long 91 1/2 W Com. Fine breze ship on the Starb.
tack at twenty five minutes to One hooked ship Seconding Lat by Sat
daylight saw North Head two points on weather bow Sat & saw a sail
ahead point on the weather bow porpoises in sight this morning.
during the forenoon saw six sails to the windward and the Ship
also hooked at eleven in the afternoon saw eleven sails hauled up
the Mainsail for the Bird off the bow but he would not [illegible]
latter part light breze ship on the port tack hooked at 9.

* * * * *

730

Thurs Oct 29th Lat 0 N 15' Long 91 35' W Com. light breze ship on the port
tack at two hooked in the morning the Kopf about six miles
off to the windward and in sight at twelve gammed Bark Isa
of New Bedford Capt Hamblin 5'50 W. 2'50 S. at one hooked ship at
four gammed Bark Platina Chase. 600 & Hicks, Hamblin 5'00 S.
Catalpa, Peirce, 600 S. and the Falcon, Allen, 600 all the vessels hove down
got something but the Greyhound at 9 P.M. old man came on board
latter part Ship on the Starboard tack

731

Fri Oct 30th Lat 0 N 20 Long 91 46 Com. Strong breeze and fine [illegible]
hooked seven sails in sight the Kopf [illegible]
hooked this forenoon took [illegible]
dispersed it latter part got [illegible]
hooked latter part Ship on [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Oceola 2nd N. Bedford
1868

752

Sat Oct 5th Lat 0 5 Long 91 55 Com. Good breeze at one tacked ship in shore in the morning tacked off shore and broke out water at half past one tacked again at noon saw sail in sight two years ago to day we sailed from New Bedford at six tacked off shore at 9 tacks in again latter part fine breeze ship on Stbd tack

753.

Sun. Ser pit Lat 0 0 15' Long 91 40 Com. Fine breeze ship on stbd tack at one tacked off shore at daylight seven sail in sight at seven tacked ship at half past seven discovered sperm whaled on the lee bow about three miles to the windward of the rock at nine lowered two boats and at half past lowered the other boats and the Bow Boat struck once more and our boat got a small hole knocked in his boat at 10 came on board and hooked on at 11 finished cutting it day spoke ship Ohnolga and the Catalpa and latter part stood the works ship heading in shore

Enos struck B.B.

754

Mon 6th Lat 0 25 Long 91 55 Com Fine breeze ship on stbd tack latter part morning seven sail in sight to day hoed all ground to cut off head and clear up, middle part light breeze at eight tacked off shore to day saw finbacks and porpoises latter part breeze passed the Rock two miles off to windward

755

Tues 7th Lat 0 0 Long 91 40 Com Fine breeze ship on the port tack at daylight tacked in [illegible] at work mending his boat, at seven finished boiling and tacked off shore latter part fine

Wed breeze ship on port tack at two in sight this morning cleared off [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola Low 1868

757

Thurs 1st 5th Lat 0 10 S Long 91.40 Com Fine breeze ship on the Star Board at daylight kept off to the Northward and Westward all day had one of their Boats employed stowing down the oil at eleven saw a sail one of their Boats maneuvering and luffed too on the port tack at four finished stowing down and went off on the afternoon saw 3 Finback and Sulphurbottoms at six Tacked ship Latter part fine breeze

758

Fri 2d 6th Lat Long Com Fine breeze ship on the Starboard tack at daylight Starboard on the Lee bow at six kept off towards the Rock in the forenoon saw whitewater in the afternoon saw three sails to the leeward at three luffed to on the Starboard tack at six tacked ship at 12 tacked again

759

Sat 3d 7th Lat Long Com Fine breeze ship on the Starboard tack in the morning kept off for the Rock three sail in sight at one gammed the Catalpa Capt Reed 5 at seven squared away and kept off E.N.E. bound off again Latter part thick weather,

740

Sun 4th 8th Lat off North Long East point Com Light breeze ship standing in the morning saw one sail on the weather beam at one gammed the Bark Brid of the Bare Capt Eldridge 85 days out 95 at 9 came on board Latter part light breeze ships head E. on the Starboard

7 A M

Mond 5th 9th Lat off Long Morning Com [illegible] Eastward on the Starboard [illegible] Capt and Male went [illegible] aboard on at 12 kept away [illegible] Mast [illegible] at which hailed [illegible] the boat came on board [illegible] on the Eastward

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Oceola Capt of W. H. 1868

723

Tues. Nov. 10th Lat 0 52 Long 87.23 Commenced with a fine breeze the ship heading E.N.E. on the Stbd tack at daylight saw Boobies & Noddies the weather became thick mourning broke fast water middle and latter parts fine breeze ship steering East by South with the wind 2 points free Today saw a Sperm

724

Wednes. Nov. 11th Lat 01.07 Long 87.26 Commenced with a fine breeze steering East wind about two points free this forenoon overhauled the Foo Tongalba Isles and saw a shoal of Porpoises and a Bottle, in the afternoon kept her E by S latter part fine breeze

725

Thurs. Nov. 12th Lat 0.00 Long 85.36 Commenced with a fine breeze steering East by South this morning breaking out oil in the after hold to Coopers at three finished stowing Track at sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the Courses at eleven backed ship

726

Fri. Nov. 13th Lat 01.12 Long 85.59 Commenced with a fine breeze ship the port tack at 5 day light made sail this morning broke out stops and cured fitted at noon kept off South to day lost one ten dollars worth of stops, at three saw a Bottle ten miles off at five saw Porpoises at sunset hauled to on the port tack at 12. backed ship latter part fine breeze

727

Sat. Nov. 14th Lat 01.00 Long 86.[illegible] Commenced with a fine breeze ship on the Stbd tack to the mourning [illegible] at six took in main sail at noon kept off South to day lost one ten dollars worth of stops at three saw a Bottle ten miles off at five saw Porpoises at sunset hauled to on the port tack at 12. backed ship latter part fine breeze and calm

Remarks on board Bk bark Osceola 1868

747

Sun. A.M. 5th Lat 00 50 Long 84 15 W Commenced with a fine breze ship laying with head yards aback on the Starboard tack A.M. very light Braced forward and down tacks one sail in sight on the weather beam, at six kept off East, middle and latter part good breze at sunset hoffed too heading E by E.

748

Mon. A.M. 16th Lat 00 03 Long 85 18 Commenced with a fine breze ship on the Starboard tack heading S.E. by E. this morning our pilot is in sight two points off the lee bow about 12 miles off this morning made sail and the watch at work overhauling in the Pilot Hold what for I dont know I guess we are off now if we see nothing to stop us I should like to get another hundred if possible. middle and latter part fine breze in afternoon watch employed picking Charts.

749

Tues. A.M. 17th Lat 00 58 S Long 82 31 Commenced with a light breze at seven lowered for Bk fish and the waist boat struck one dew at ten the boats came on board watch employed in the afternoon fine breze ship heading S.E. at six saw more Bk fish latter part fine breze Shipshead S.E. by E.

750

Thurs. A.M. 19th Lat Long Commenced with a fine breze ship heading S.E. by E. this morning cleaned out the butt and broke off water this morning [illegible] the boat and then called aboard all the [illegible] the weather bow at three lowered for [illegible] all the boats got a fish apiece at five got on board with fine breze ship heading in shore the latter this afternoon [illegible] the weather bow

Remarks on board H. B. Bark Osceola 2nd of N. B.

1868

751

Thurs 9th Lat Long Commenced a fine breze ship on the Port tack at twenty minuits past one tacked ship off shore at four tacked again at daylight saw Isle of Plate four points on port bow left ten lowered the Larboard boat and stood a Bonj shark and the Bonedeu at half past nine tacked off shore at half past Eleven saw a sail ahead standing in shore, on the starboard tack at 4 tacked in shore and at eleven tacked again close to the Island latter part fine breze

752

Fri 10th Lat Long Commenced with a fine breze ship on the Port tack at two tacked ship and at fair tacked again could not weather the Isle, in the morning saw Bk fish and stor Humpback both going to the windward this morning scotch boiling the Bk fish at 8 tacked at 12 saw a Bonjo on the lee bow at half past 1 lowered three boats for Bk fish at half past two the boats came on board at eleven tacked latter part fine breze

753

Sat 11th Lat Long Commenced with a fine breze at two tacked in shore at daylight the wind died away two small vessels in sight at eight lowered two boats for Bonshark one boat struck and died from one and the other pulled his Prize and the other boat struck one and pulled fair line this morning broke out meat and Beans Pork, the Island of Solango on the Lee bow at half past three lowered the Larboard and Waist boats for Sharks the Mate caught three and the Second mate struck three and towed one at 7 finished cutting and boiling and stood on the Star tack and so ends

754

Sun 12th Lat [illegible] Commenced light breze ship on Star tack at one tacked at eight three tacked and at seven tacked Point St Helena ESE 9 miles tacked off one tacked at five tacked at seven tacked again stood in shore saw two Porpoises and one Genie

98

Remarks on board Bark Osceola

1868

7 55

Mon Nov 23rd Lat Long Comr Light breeze Ship on the Port tack at one backed at daylight Point St Helena one point on the lee Quarter about ten miles off this morning boiled the Shoulder and the watch employed scraping the ship out side this forenoon saw plenty Shark ships head S.E. by S. in the afternoon saw Puna and two tail latter part fine breze ships head S by E.

7 56

Tues Nov 24th Commenced with a light breze at half past 12 passed Santa Clara on the lee bow at four the wind died away in the morning got up the Chain and got the Cable chop off the bow weather Calm at twelve sprung up a breze and at half past three let go anchor in Comley river in four ten feet of water and it went out. Then moved with the Old Man at seven came on board with potatoes and pumpkins this afternoon got a raft all ready to put on board

7 57

Wednes Nov 25th At half past six called all hands and got the raft onboard at half past six started up with it and at one got the raft onboard and in afternoon stowed all down but three casks to day our boat went up to the town and got fresh beef. to day Davis boy came in 20 days out fifty bbls oil

7 58

Thurs Nov 26th At six called all hands and knocked stowing down and washed off at 8 o'clock in the afternoon got ready and began to paint the ship this morning the boat went up town at seven the Saloon was [illegible]

7 59

Fri Nov 27th This morning the boat came [illegible] for the mate at eight the came [illegible] and about ten [illegible] took went on [illegible] and the Captain [illegible] went ashore [illegible] at five knock [illegible] got supper [illegible] Captain came [illegible] for

Remarks on board bark Osceola 1868

760

Sat Nov 28th At six turned out this morning the Capt came on board going to Pasta in the steamer this morning the weather is raining at eight this morning the Colon sailed for Pasta at nine I went up the River to shoot Alligators at 12 Came on board and this afternoon finished painting at four and the boat went up to Dominges to leave the mail tonight at dark saw a bark outside but do not know whether she is coming here or not.

761

Sun. Nov 29th This morning the bark worked up to anchor she is from Zoritas at eight went up on liberty and got to the town about eleven and had a very good time this afternoon the Kossean came in 26 lbs out 850 lbs the other watch came off all right.

762

Mon Nov 30th To day had a very good time for this country the watch on board painted the fend around and cleaned the stern to night we run the Egg down until one and then I went and turned in to night the Greyhound came in 6 40 only

763

Tues Dec 1st This morning turned out at six and at eight got together and started down at 12 got on board in the afternoon stripped boom stuff at four the steamer came in and the old man came on board from Pasta and brought me 5 letters and to night we went up the river again.

764

Wednes Dec 2nd Rec[illegible] mended the Bow Boat and b[illegible] went pi[illegible] all the vessells set their colors in honor of the election of Gen Grant as President. [illegible] lows the flag command to hang and we got under weigh and came to a[illegible]

Secured

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Dec 1868

765

Thurs Dec 3rd This morning our wood came on board and now we have got to go to work and break out and get another raft of water off at 12 started up with the raft and at six got it aboard also this afternoon we got off 100 pumpkins

766

Fri Dec 4th At six this morning our potatoes came off 97 bags of them at 10 got them stowed away and this forenoon finished stowing our water this afternoon the Bark Arab of Y. B. came in. also the Said Bri Sultan Capt Holms of Salem came in also. this evening went on board the Arab and saw the Rowland

767

Sat Dec 5th To day we did nothing much in the afternoon Thompson and I went on the mount gunning just the mate went up to the house this afternoon, there came off five men all Peruvians at half past five got on board and managed to kill x couple bottles of Rum that is about all we got this evening went on board the Sultan and got my letter from Mr Reynolds this forenoon the Bark Rozeau and Falcon sailed for Lima.

768

Sun Dec. 6th after breakfast this morning went up the viper for the Blackmen and got to the mate came on board in a shore boat with [illegible] men and at six we got underweigh for [illegible] left the watch below port tacks and so finished for this time

Remarks on board Bark Oceola Pensacola

1868

769

Wed Dec 7th Com light breze ship on the Port tack at one tacked heading S by E this morning one bark in sight on our quarter at nine proceeded round the yards and at eleven bore down a Barque to try to bring her but did not make out the water unfolded cleaning the bottom to the starboard boat and getting the gratings on the others at two tacked at seven tacked again at ten tacked again latter part strong breze at half past eight blew away the Fly Jib and took in Fore and Main Gallantsails

770

Thurs Dec 8th Com. Strong breze ship on the Star tack at one tacked ship this morning the wind moderated and set the Top Gallantsails at six sent in the Fly Jib at seven took in Fore top Gallantsail this morning watch looking out for a Fly Jib and bending it. at 12 tacked ship in the afternoon saw Finbacks and Porpoises at eight tacked latter part fine breze ship on the Port tack

771

Fri Dec 9th Commenced with a fine breze ship on the Port tack five tacked ship this morning broke out potatoes and stowed away two Casks of water at half past seven tacked ship and at 12 tacked again this forenoon saw a sail on the weather bow on the Star tack at 12 saw Pelicans ahead in the afternoon had a moderate breze and came to anchor at half past seven in [illegible] water in Pastaza

772

[illegible] out and got under way [illegible] Southerns of Pastaza and the Captain [illegible] the Main and after hold at [illegible] side and the after mooring went in here and got on astern the mooring at four the [illegible]

Sept 10

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Dow

1868

773

Fri Dec 11th This morning turned out and went to work stowing down the provisions at 12 oclock finished stowing the after hold last night one of the men stepped out in the afternoon the bread and flour came off and I was ashore helping to cooper the meat got up came on board and to night no boats went ashore to day Mr. Stewart and Hollywood got their boxes from town but there is no word from ours yet. To day discharged a man sick.

774

Sat Dec. 12th To day finished stowing down and cleaning up this morning I took the hammock I had out to get out the main topmast Crosstree after dinner washed off and went to painting the steam. and washed off the ships side at four the mate went ashore and at six he came on board again to night none went ashore

775

Sun. Dec. 13th Today all hands on board this forenoon I had a row with the Old mate because I wanted my discharge and he sent me on board with a flea in both ears later part everything quiet along the line

776

Mon Dec. 14th This morning two men missing and also a cutting stage that was over the bow. to day we were at work at various jobs this afternoon the Said bin Sultan the Arab and the British bark came in all from Tumbes to night went ashore again and came off at about eleven oclock the same as usual. to day the Colon came in from Tumbes

777

Tues. Dec. 15th This morning went to work [illegible] rigging headstay and backstays. and [illegible] Sch. this morning the steamer came man got a letter and [illegible] onal mate and [illegible] Steward to night went [illegible] rowed again at eight the [illegible] the mate at eleven got [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Oscola Pond of N.Y.

778

1868

Sedns. Dec 16th To day employed getting ready for sea in the forenoon got the starboard anchor on the bow and stopped the chain in the afternoon turned up the Bow Boat and washed her ready to paint this forenoon the steamer came in from Callao and Thompson went ashore & shipped mate this evening & went ashore again at six the steamer sailed for Panama and the Colon for Guyaquil to night got on another tune and the boat came off and left me ashore and me and two of the men stole a boat and came on board after 12 Oclock

779

Thurs Dec. 17th Today commenced to Paint the Bow Boat and so forth to day a Big comin at 10 the mate came on board with our three deserters and got underweigh the Consul being sick the Capt stayed ashore at Payta stowed down the Chain and at 2 oclock set the watch and put me in the Starb watch latter part afine breeze ship on the Port tack

780

Fri Dec. 18th Lat 05.20 S Long 82.38 Com. Fine breeze ship on the Port tack in the morning saw a brig on the weather beam at eight kept off to at half past Eleven saw a breach and luffed too at one saw it again two tacked ship latter part fine breeze ship on the Starb tack to day a at work making onion baskets and so on

781

Sat Dec. 19th Lat Long Commenced with a fine breeze ship on the Starb tack in the morning saw a sail on the weather bow and another on the lee bow both standing off shore in the forenoon saw Payta Heads kept off for Payta in the afternoon commenced to paint [illegible] coming out of Payta at six hove to and [illegible] at half past seven got on board with the [illegible] kept off West latter part light breze

782

Sun Dec 20th [illegible] Long 82.29 [illegible] light breze stirring at daylight saw [illegible] morning and luffed to the wind [illegible] the finbacks at quarter

Remarks on board Bark Ozeola Lon

1868

753

Mon Dec. 21st Lat 05 07 Long 85 42 Com. with a fine breze steering West in the morning saw a sail on the Starb quarter to day saw Finbacks & Porpoizes & Bk fish middle and latter parts fine breze steering West

784

Tues. Dec. 22d Lat 04 55 Long 85 27 Com. with a fine breze steering West this morning broke out Sheat Flour, Water & Flags this forenoon running at 10 K got through stowing down at sunset took in sail latter part fine breze steering W by S.

785

Wednes Dec. 23d Lat Lon Com a fine breze steering W. by S at one bells set the spritsail on the port tack with the yards aback at daylight braced forward made sail and kept W. S. In the forenoon saw nothing in the afternoon examined the boat overhead at noon saw a breach ahead on the Port tack and bluffed for it but did not see it again at sunset bluffed to on the Starb tack and shortened sail at 12 one knot

786

Thurs. Dec. 24th Lat 05 47 Long 86 42 Com with a good breze ships on the Port tack at daylight made sail and kept off W. S. W. at 12 kept her off by W. in the forenoon saw nothing watch employed on various jobs, middle part fine breze at sunset took in sail latter part fine breze steering S. by W. at 12 bluffed to on the Starb tack

787

Fri Dec. 25th Lat 05 50 Long 87.19 Com with a fine breze steering W. by S. on the Starb tack at daylight made sail and kept off as the wind morning hauled light and unsteady latter part of the Starb Knowing it to make a Pluke to leave on the Starb board beam and stood for it saw a breach off West at sunset bluffed to on the Port tack latter part a fine breze sent down my twelfth Christmas on board a ship

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Pond.

1868

788

Sat Dec. 26th Lat 02.45 Long 88.29 Commenced with a fine breezi ship by the wind on the Port tack at daylight made sail and kept off West this forenoon saw Blackfish and Porpoises watch employed repairing the Flying fib. at Sunset kept her agoing Hand shortened sail & latter part fine breeze

789

Sun. Dec 27th Lat Long Commenced with a good breze steering West in the morning made sail and at quarter to seven saw White water on the Port beam and kept up for them at half past seven made them out to be sperm whales Hoods Ship and in sight ahead at half past eight lowered three boats and the third mate and the mate struck and then the steamboat lowered and the second mate struck a small calf, at one got the second and third mates whales alongside and commenced to cut in put a towline stage on the whales fluke and took her on board at five finished cutting and at half past took the mates whale alongside and let the water & latter part Good breeze ship on the Starboard tack the Land on the Lee beam watch cleaning up







Mon Dec 28th Lat Long Comm good breze ship by the Starboard tack at half past five call all hands hauled aback and hooked on and at half past eight braced forward and sent down topsls and starboard the works at 12 sent the watch below Hoods and Chatham Islands in sight latter part fine breze at 12 tacked ship at five saw a breach 12 Miles off the Lee beam

791

Tues Dec 29th Lat Long

Comm with a fine breze ship by the wind steering sou Hoods Island hold a point on the Lee beam Porpoises in sight also in afternoon saw plenty of Porpoises latter part took at three round, watch engaged

Remarks on board Wm Bark Oscola

1868 & 9

798

Wedns Dec 30th Lat Long Com with a light breeze ship on the Port tack at 1pmd the wind headed ahd braced round the yards Hoods Island on the weather beam and Chatham on the lee beam this morning saw Porpoises in the afternoon punished boiling at 8 and put the lean in the Pot latter part fine breze at 12 tacked ship

799

Thurs Dec 31st Lat Long Com with a fine breze ship on the Port tack in the morning saw Finbacks on the weather bow, at quarter ten reefed topsails shaken out the lee top and lowered three boats and chased them with a small bight on the weather side of Hoods Island and there they stopped for about two hours and then we went in and Jim Moulton brought one of them out at four got him alongside and latter part went to work stowing down at 12 finished stowing down and ends this eventful year of 1868



1869

791

Fri Jan 1st Lat Long Com with a fine breze at noon part five called all hands and went to cutting and at five finished cutting and went to work bailing Case starting a bight on latter part fine breze ship on the Starboard tack Chatham Island on the lee beam at 8 tacked ship and the Star watch had the first watch out for fear I might forget it



795

Sat Jan 2nd Lat Long Com with a fine breze ship on the Port tack in the morning saw [illegible] and sung out for breakers Hoods Island on the lee bow Chatham on the lee beam in the forenoon dinner commenced to cut in the Starb side of the latter part fine breze ship on the Starb

Remarks on board H.M. Bark Osceola Lond.

1864

797

Sun Jan 3rd Lat Lon Comm with a fine breeze Shipson the Star
took in the morning Shaton P.M. Layed Onhead and Hoods
on the weather beam at nine Slacked Ship in the forenoon saw 2 Sail
Fish in the afternoon saw Charles Island Ahead at six put the lead in
the pots latter part light breze.

797

Mon Jan 4th Lat Lon Commenced with a Calm in the morning
spying up a light breze with cloudy weather Charles Island on the
weather beam Ships head S.by W. on the Portstock and the South Head
of Albemarle on the lee beam Tuesday watch busy pumping water ready
to stow down in the afternoon saw 2 Sail latter part light
breze ships head S.S.W.

798

Tues Jan 5th Lat 0 00 Long Comm with a light breze Ship on the
Port tack heading W.N.W. this morning South Head thence 9 ft
on the lee bow loding the watch employed down on the fore
hold in the forenoon saw 12 Sail at six finished stowing down
the pease latter part light breze ship on the Port tack heading S.S.W. plenty
of Finbacks around

799

Wednesday Jan. 6th Lat 02 05' Long 91 22 Comm with a light breze ship on the port
tack in the morning rainy weather plenty of Finbacks around at half
past seven wore ship watch washing ship in the afternoon saw plenty
Finbacks and Diamond fish latter part Calm.

800

Thurs Jan 7th Lat 03 Long Comm with a light breze ship on the
on the Port tack
the lee bow and
at 12 tacked
part

Fri Jan 8th Lat Long Comm with a light breze ship on the
tacks this morning weather raining
Comm to work on the Felging Job. at four
Finback hove in sight to Comm with the
with a light breze steering

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Leodaxee 1869

X801

Fri Jan 8th Lat 01.56 S Long 89.45 Com with a fine breeze ship steering E by S. in the morning sent down the foretopsail for repairs and sent up a new one. in the forenoon saw Hoods Island off the lee beam middle and latter parts light breze ship on the Starboard tack at 12 bore round to day saw porpoises.

X802

Sat Jan 9th Lat Long Com with a light breze ship on the Port tack in the morning saw Hoods Island off the lee beam and kept off for it till seven when we luffed upon the port tack this forenoon saw porpoises at 12 bore ship the watch repairing Foretopsail at five finished the foretopsail latter part light breze at 8 tacked and took in sail

803

Sun Jan 10th Lat 01.46 Long 90.02 Com with a fine breze ship on the Port tack in the morning made sail Hoods Island right off the lee beam in the forenoon kept off at 12 luffed upon the port tack at two saw whitewater off lee beam and kept off till three and luffed again saw plenty fin backs at sunset tacked latter part fine breze

804

Mon Jan 11th Lat Long Com with a light breze ship on the starboard tack at one tacked ship and at day light tacked again this morning sent down main topsail and sent up the old Foretopsail hoisted Hoods Island on the lee beam latter in sight in the afternoon saw 2 sperm whales at sunset tacked ship latter part light breze ship on the Port tack and at

Remarks on board whaling Bark Oseola Dow

1869

808

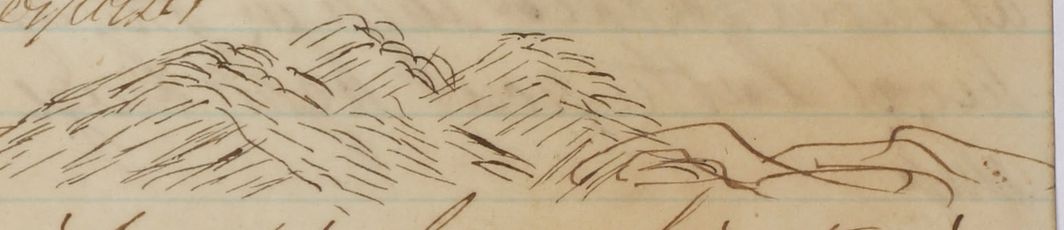
Tues Jan 12th Lat Long Com with a light breze ship on the port tack at 11 this morning tacked ship the water at work on the Main topsail Hoods Island on the lee bow at two sent down the topsail from the main and sent the Main up and sent the old one up forward latter part fair breze at 12 tacked ship

809



Wednes Jan 13th Lat Long Com with a fair breze ship on the port tack in the morning watch hoisted quite a shower at seven stopped raising this forenoon overhauled the running rigging rove new flying sheets and filled the butts, moderate pleasant cloudy weather clothing as usual steering N at three PM the land on the lee beam latter part fair breze and Porpoises

810



Thurs Jan 14th Lat Long Com with a fair breze ship steering West in the morning broke out Sheat P.C. Chandler Island in sight of the lee bow this morning saw porpoises in the afternoon saw South Head on the bow steering NW & N at 12 hauled aback in the Stan Lack.

811



Fri Jan 15th Lat 61,00 Long abeck on the Stan Lack in the morning kept off for South Head at 9 raised Sperm whales a head going to leeward got half past nine lowered three boats and the Larboard boat struck and the whale took his line and he picked it up and got him and the Waist boat struck and got the whale alongside at 12 in the afternoon cut in one of them hoisted the stage to the cutting block and made one cut out of starboard at eight cut & the water and stowed the blubber and made sail the head land on the port tack

Remarks on board whaling Bark Osceola Jr
1864

808

Sat Jan 16 Sat Long Comm with a fine breeze
on the port tack Sat seven called the watch
Sent got breakfast, wore ship, and commenced
to cut at 12 got him in in the afternoon cleaned
the head &c, at 2 set the watch light breeze
South Headed light ahead latter part light breeze at 8
wore ship to day 200 Bbls

809

Sun Jan 17th Sat Long Comm with a light breeze shift
on port tack watch boiling at daylight Anchored
astern at 8 Sprung up a good breeze that morning the chief
mate hooked it end of the men the port-tackle for the purpose
at eleven tacked ship in the afternoon fair breeze South headed
head latter part light breeze ship on Starb tack at 8 wore
ship

810

Mon Jan 18th Sat Long Comm with a light breeze
ship on the port tack in the morning cut in the pinck the
morning saw Killers South head on the starb quarter
at nine wore ship middle and latter part fine breeze ship
heading in shore at three saw a breach on the starb bow
bow at seven wore off shore and at 12 wore again at three
in the afternoon finished boiling and washed off.

811

Tues Jan. 19th Sat Long Comm with a fine breeze
ship on the Starb tack at daylight kept off West
this morning cleared the pots and stowed down the forenoon
packed oper the oniony in the afternoon Starb tack saw
Albicore and lost them at sunset kept off to run for the
main land abreast of the port latter part fine
breeze

January

Remarks on board whaling Bark Osceola 2nd

1869

8 AM

Wednesday 20th Lat ____ Long ____ Com with a fine breeze ship on the port tack with main yard aback at two were found with the main yard aback on the stbd tack in the morning hoisted forward the watch employed stowing down, in the forenoon saw Cuvier Bkfish Killers & porpoise at three were ship at sea knocked off at 6 got supper latter part fine breze this morning killed a pig at 8 tacked ship

8 PM

Thurs Jan 21st Lat ____ Long ____ Com with a fine breze ship on the stbd tack to day finished stowing down at 10 lowered ship middle part fine breze at half past five raised a sail two points forward of the stbd beam and kept off that way till half past six and then were ship in shore latter part light breze to day saw Bkfish

8 PM

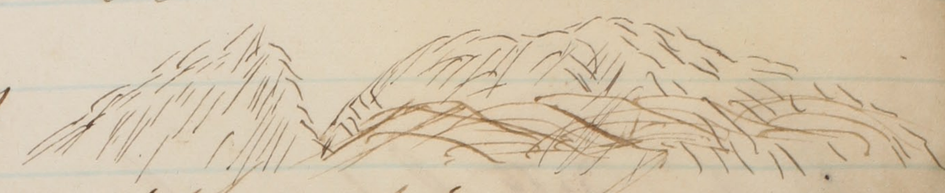
Fri Jan 22nd Lat ____ Long ____ Com with a light breze ship on stbd tack heading in shore in the morning saw a sail on the lee beam this morning the watch breaking out the lumber rack and shooks at four were ship and at five spoke and gamed the Sch Caroline E Foote Hazard of Monterey 14 days out 600 ℔s ℔ 380 of Bbk latter part light breze at eleven were ship in shore

8 PM

Sat Jan 23rd Lat ____ Long ____ Com with a fine breze ship on the stbd tack at nine hooked to day setting up shooks saw Cuvier fish and porpoise and Redondo and one sail on the weather bow in the afternoon saw Finbacks and struck two Sperm fish but lost them at six tacked off shore latter part light breze ship heading in shore on the stbd tack.

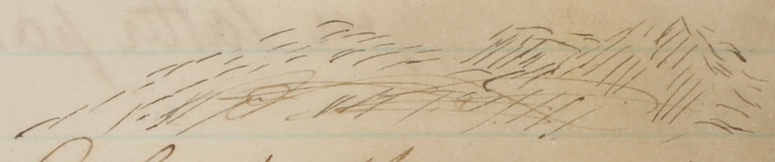
Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola Jon 1869

818



Sun. Jan. 24th Lat Long. Com with a fine breze ship on the stor tack Sen the morning saw the schooner off the lee beam in the afternoon the schooner sent boats ashore fishing at North Head at 5 tacked at half past seven backed latter part Calm. this evening saw 15 fish

818



Mon Jan 25th Lat Long Com with a Calm in the morning Sprung up a light breze at eight lowered the Boat & sent boats ashore the mate & third mate went up the bay for clams & Iguanas at half past ten tacked off shore with a fine breze saw jumpers & porpoise this forenoon caught an albicore at one tacked in shore at four kept off up the bay when the wind died calm at eleven the boats came on board with five bags of clams and two dozen Iguanas latter part calm

818



Tues Jan 26th Lat Long Commenced calm in the morning saw the schooner and gramper at ten tacked off shore Middle part fine breze at three took in the Topsail at ten P.M. backed again latter part Calm.

820



Wednes Jan 27th Lat 00, 15 Long 91, 89 Com with a calm in the morning sprung up a fine breze ship on the stor tack in the forenoon watch employed strapping the cutting blocks saw porpoise in the afternoon fine breze at five tacked off shore and at ten tacked in again latter part light breze at night saw a partial eclipse of the moon

821

Thurs Jan 28th Lat Long Com light [illegible] on the stor tack at five tacked at six steered off shore employed [illegible] at 9 sent down the [illegible] at eleven tacked middle part ship on the port tack

Remarks on board Ark whaling Bark Osceola Dore
1869

822

Fri Jan 29th Lat 00 14 Long 92.55 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack this forenoon watch repairing the Main topgallt sail at ten sent it up this forenoon saw Grampuses in the afternoon saw moth ing latter part light breze

823

Sat Jan 30th Lat 1.30 Long 93.46 Com with a light breze ship on the port tack in the morning sent down the foresail for repairs in the forenoon had a fine breze saw killers &c. middle and latter parts fine breze ships on the port tack heading S.W.

824

Sun Jan 31st Lat 0.52 Long 92.28 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack heading S.W. in this forenoon saw Finbacks & one Bowheack in the afternoon saw Finbacks latter part fine breze ships heads S.W. on the port tack and so ends the twentyseventh month

825

Mon Feb 1st Lat 00.18 Long 95.6 Com with a fine breze ships heads S.W. on the port tack in the morning went to work mending the Fore sail middle part fine breze saw Finbacks at 12 brot the Fore sail latter part light breze ships heads S.W.

826

Tues Feb 2nd Lat 00 17.5 Long 96.54 Com with a fine breze ship headed S.W. by S. on the port tack in the morning broke out small stores in the forenoon saw nothing and in the afternoon saw the same thing latter part fine breze ship heading S.

827

Wednes Feb 3rd Lat 0[illegible] 97.34 Com with a fine breze ships head South on the port [illegible] in the morning the "Star" gibb[illegible] pointed at 12 got it set again in the afternoon saw a Finback latter part fine breze steering S.W.

Remarks on board Am. whaling Bark Oscoola Pode
1869

828

Thurs. Feb 4th Lat 9°05' S Long 99,4 Com with a fine breze steering S.S.W. to day sent down the foretopmast stay sail found it parted in two places middle part steering S.W. saw porpoises latter part fine breze steering S.W.by W. saw a finback.

829 Japan

Fri Feb. 5th Lat 6°21,05' Long 100,33 Com with a fine breze steering S.by W this morning broke out water in the after hold, last night got five pounds of tobacco & middle & latter part, fine breze steering W.S.W. saw porpoises and finbacks.

830

Sat Feb. 6th Lat 6°2,10 Long 102,28 Com. with a fine breze steering W.S.W. this morning broke out the main hatch for examination at ten finished stowing back and went to painting around the bulwarks saw 6 junipers & porpoises in the afternoon rove off new Foretopsail braces at sunset luffed too on the port tack with courses up latter part fine breze.

831

Sun. Feb. 7th Lat 05°,26 Long 103,24 Com with a fine breze ship'd the wind on the port tack at daylight set the courses middle another day day at half past five struck a porpoise and lost him at six pm and hauled up the courses latter part fine breze

832

Mon Feb 8th Lat 05°,42 Long 104,44 Commenced with a fine breze ship by the wind on the port tack at six took ship and made sail and sent down the foretopgallant sail at eleven sent it up again and sent up the jib this forenoon saw porpoises to day [illegible] of the boatsteerers down sick at six pm ship'd main afternoon saw nothing latter part fine breze

Remarks on board Am whaling Bark Osceola Capt
1869

853

Tues Feb 9th Lat 0528 Long 103.39 Commenced with a fine breeze ship on the Star tack this morning broke out water and today painted some more on the bulwarks latter part fine breeze ship on the Star tack today saw grampus and finbacks.

854

Wedns Feb 10th Lat 03.35 Long 103.16 Commenced with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the Star tack this morning saw a sail bore N.E. by E. steering to the S.W. at six we kept off S. by E. this morning had a shower of rain and broke out water this forenoon saw finbacks middle part fine breeze at sunset took in lee sails & courses and luffed to on Star tack at six caught 2 porpoises latter part fine breeze

855

Thurs Feb 11th Lat 03.57 Long 103.21 Com. fine breeze ship by the wind on the Star tack at six kept off S.E. by E. saw finbacks & porpoises middle and latter parts fine breeze at six luffed to on the port tack with main yard aback.

856

Fri Feb 12th Lat 03.30 Long 106.14 Com with a fine breeze ship aback the port tack this morning kept off S by E one sail in sight steering to the N.E. saw porpoises in the afternoon saw more porpoises at sundown luffed to on the port tack latter part fine breeze.

857

Sat Feb 13th Lat 03.31 Long 106.14 Commenced with a good breeze ship by the wind on the port tack this morning broke out water this forenoon nothing except albicore at 12 the Osk reefed a fig in the [illegible] saw porpoises at sunset took in the lee sails and hauled up the courses latter part fine breeze ship on the port tack

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscoola Fox
1869

858

Sun Feb 14th Lat 04 22 Long 108, 14 Comm with a fine breeze in the forenoon ship by the wind on the port tack and saw nothing at 12 kept off N.W. in the afternoon saw nothing at sunset luffed to the wind on the port tack and shortened sail latter part fine breeze

859

Mon Feb 15th Lat Long Comm with a fine breeze ship on the port tack by the wind at daylight made sail at half past six and whipt water one hoist on the weather boat four miles off at 12 saw a sail off the lee bow kept off for her at half past two gammed the bark Camilla Capt Jones of New Bedford 19 months out 1000 bbls at the same apoopoise weather thick this evening got two barrels of tar from the Camilla and let her have ten bbls potatoes at nine the Old man came on board latter part ship on starboard tack

840

Tues Feb 16th Lat 04, 39 Long 109, 16 Comm with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the port tack this morning wore ship one sail ahead this forenoon overhauled the cutting blocks and found the strap nearly parted saw a finback and broke out rope for a new strap at half past two gammed the Camilla again and wore ship latter part ship on the starboard tack at last the old man came on board

841

Wedny Feb 17th Lat 04, 30 Long 109, 56 Commenced fine breeze ship on the starboard tack this morning went to work on the cutting strap at seven wore ship saw nothing middle part fine breeze saw finbacks latter part fine breeze ship on the port tack and all hands employed drawing and knotting ropeyarns and so forth

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Pond Mer. Bed.
1869

842

Thurs Feb 18th Lat 05. 00 Long 109. 52. Commenced with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the port tack this morning at six wore ship and broke out water and molasses and said nothing middle and latter parts fine breeze ships on the stbd tack in the afternoon saw jumpers

843

Fri Feb 19th Lat 02 00 Long 109. 08 Com. with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the stbd tack in the middle had a smart shower of rain to day watch employed making sennet and spunyarn to day saw jumpers middle and latter part good breeze ship on the stbd tack

844

Sat Feb 20th Lat 08. 0 Long 108. 10 Com with a fine breeze ship on stbd tack by the wind in the forenoon took in the Main Topgall sail and the Fly jib middle part fine breze at six set the fly jib and at 8 A.M. the Main topgallsail latter part fine breze

845

Sun. Feb 21st Lat 12. 50 Long 107. 40 Com. with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack in the morning set the foretopgallsail at 8 A.M. ship middle part fine breze latter part good breze took in the foretopgallsail this evening saw a finback

846

Mon Feb 22nd Lat 12. 02 Long 108. 50 Com with a good breze ship by the wind on the port tack this morning saw a finback middle part fine breze at six wore ship latter part good breze this heading E. N. E.

847

Tues Feb 23rd Lat 12. 50 Long 108. 07 Com with a good breze ship on the stbd tack middle part fine breze to day saw nothing latter part good breze ship on the stbd tack E. N. E.

Feb

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscoola

1869

848

Wedys Feb 24th Lat 6 3.05' Long 107.19 Com with a fine breze ship by the wind on the stbd tack this forenoon saw a finback weather squally at 12 tacked ship fine breze with squally weather to day saw porpoises

849

Thurs 25th Lat 03.38 Long 108.00 Com with a fine breze ship by the wind on the port tack at 4 tacked ship this morning broke out water and spouts latter pt thir squally at 12 wore ship middle and latter pts fine breze and squally weather with making squalls

#

850

Fri 26th Lat 4, 45' Long 108,56 Com with a fine breze ship by the wind on the port tack this morning broke out for & fore tacks in the forenoon saw a finback at 12 tacked ship watch making squalls at 12 wore round at half past one raised sail to the windward at four gammed the Cannilla at nine the capt went on the latter part ship on the stbd tack

850

Sat Feb 27th Lat 04,25 Long 108,25 Com with a fine breze ship on the stbd tack in the morning saw a sail on the weather quarter in the forenoon saw nothing at three saw sperm whales two points off the lee bow working to the wind wind and lowered three boats at five the larboard boat struck two whales on one line and waited the last two and he got the other one at seven got on along side and at nine set the watch latter part watch cutting up the blubber room and getting up the oil and spun yarn and so ends the week ship on the stbd tack



L.B.

Mr. Hart spout

Remarks on board the Shading Bark Peconga

1869

85°2

Sun. Feb 28th Lat 01.02 Long 108.59 Com with a fine breze ship on the stbd tack at half past five hooked on and at ten finished cutting and cleared up and stocked the work, at 12 got dinner and sent the watch below at eleven O'Clock wore ship nothing in sight this forenoon midle and last part fine breze ship on the port tack

85°3

Mon. Feb 1st Lat 04.52 Long 109.15 Com with a good breze ship by the wind on the port tack at six stocked ship this forenoon cleared the case and cut the junk in the forenoon took in the Main topgallt sail & fly jib blew a spout at nine A.M. midle and latter part fine breze at 8 A.M. employed boiling ship on the stbd tack.

854

5

Tues March 2nd Lat 03.56 Long 108.41. Com with a good breze ship on the stbd tack at half past one finished boiling and put the lean in the pots at daylight set the hoop sail this morning saw a finback at eleven cleaned the pots latter part good breze at seven the chain bolt drew of the foretop-sail backstay ships on the stbd tack

86°5'

Wednes March 3rd Lat 02.23 Long 107.58 Com with a good breze ship on the stbd tack this morn broke out the fore hold to fair in a new chain bolt and filled the butts and cleared away to stow down latter part fine breze

85°6

Thurs March 4th Lat 01.14 Long 107.29 Com with a fine breze ship on the stbd tack this morning went to stowing down in the morning saw porpoize at three finished stowing down at sunset hauled aback latter part fine breze ship on the port tack

Thomas

Remarks on board whaling B^k Ceylon Capt
1869

85'7

Fri March 6th Lat 01 55 Long 108.09 Com. with a fine breze ship
on the port tack to day nothing in sight and nothing
particular going on at sunset tacked ship latter part
light breze ship on the star back

85'8

Sat March 6th Lat 01 42 Long 108.09. Com with a light
breze ship by the wind on the star back this forenoon
struck a shark and struck all middle part of the
breze at six tacked ship latter part squally weather

85'9

Sun. March 7th Lat 02,32 Long 108,42 Com with a fine
breze ship on the port tack this morning also forenoon
and pinback middle and latter part squally weather
at sunset tacked ship

860

Mon March 8th Lat 02,21 Long 108,06 Com with
a fine breze ship on the star back in the forenoon
saw Bk Bush and porpoises in the afternoon and
nothing latter part light breze ship on and off
this afternoon broke out ship and filled away

861

Tues March 9th Lat 01,54 Long 107,55. Com with a fine
breze ship on the star back this forenoon at work
cleaned the ships hole and the pinback at two
came up rainy until seven latter part fine breze and
weather

862

Wednesday Lat 01,07 Long 106,32 Com with a fine breze
forenoon spoke porpoises middle part latter part
breze ship on star back this afternoon at two latter part
[illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola

1869

863

Thurs March 11th Lat 0 25' S Long 105, 43. Com with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the stbd. tack heading about E. middle and latter parts light breeze ship on the stbd tack to day turned the head gear

864

Fri March 12th Lat 00 08' S Long 105, 19 Com with a fine breeze ship by the wind on stbd tack this forenoon saw plenty blefish boats engaged lowering the head sails and rigging in the afternoon saw pilot boats light breeze ship on the stbd tack

865

Sat March 13th Lat 01, 11' S Long 104 34 Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack by the wind this morning broke out meat flour & water middle and latter parts fine breeze this afternoon washed at work lowering down ship on the stbd tack heading about N. E.

866

Sun March 14th Lat 02.00 Long 103. 52 Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack middle and latter parts fine breeze heading E.N.E to day saw nothing as usual.

867

Mon March 15th Lat 02, 20, Long 103, 33. Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack this morning watch lowering, shifted head E.S.E. middle part light breeze watch lowering down latter part fine breeze ship heading E.

868

Tues March 16th Lat 2 26 S Long 103 17 Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack heading E.S.E. this afternoon fine breeze the lowering nothing to report this morning at 4 o'clock pm. this afternoon saw nothing light breeze ship heading [illegible] half of the way

Remarks on board Whaling Bk. Oscola

1869

869

Wednes Mar. 17th Lat 02.32 Long 102.59 Com with a light breze the ship on the star tack at six this morning saw beaches seven miles off on the weather beam and also saw finbacks around one of them passed from the waist boat but did not hurt him much at two sprung up a good breze from the westward wore ship and kept her off S.E. at half past three it died away again at six wore ship latter part calm

870

Thurs Mar 18th Lat 02.20 Long 103.01 Com calm in the forenoon saw finbacks grampuses & porpoise in the afternoon broke out water saw skipjack porpoise grampus and finbacks latter part calm and so ends

871

Fri Mar 19th Lat Long Com calm at daylight sprung up a light air ship heading to the eastward on the star tack at middle part it rained hard and all hands had a general wash off latter part light breze and baffling winds from all quarters

872

Sat Mar 20th Lat 02.28 Long 103.08 Com calm fore part sprung up a small breze this forenoon broke out bread and molasses middle part light breze in the afternoon had a small shower at four sprung up a fine breze latter part fine breze ship heading E by E on the star tack

875

Sun. Mar 21st Lat 02.00 Long 102.34 Com with a fine breze ship on the star tack in the morning had a shower at six in the afternoon hauled up and at eleven tacked ship and at eleven tacked again latter part light breze ship heading E by E

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 2nd

1869

874

Mon Mar 22nd Lat 01.50 Long 102.25 Com with a light breeze the ship on the starboard tack, at 1st forenoon at 8 hauled aback at eleven lowered for sperm and the mate caught one that turned out to be an alligator at half past twelve got him on board in the afternoon skinned and minced him, at seven tacked heading S.E. by E.

875

Tues Mar 23rd Lat 01.04 Long 102.15 Com with a calm this morning at six sprung up a breeze ship on the port tack heading S.S.E. watch Sloaking out water weather showery, middle part light airs and hot as hell at nine had another shower of rain

876

Wednes Mar 24th Lat 03.42 Long 102.05 Com calm this morning sent down the Gaff topsail and mended it middle part calm and calm, and latter part calm,

877

Thurs Mar 25th Lat 03.39 Long 101.55 Com calm at five had a breeze of rain till 8 middle part light breeze ship on the starboard tack heading to the S.S.E, latter part baffling winds with rain squalls

878

Fri Mar 26th Lat Long Com light baffling winds with showers of rain middle part squally nothing in sight latter part had a breeze the most part of the time the ship heading to the South and Eastward at 1st rain

879

Sat Mar 27th Lat 04.[illegible] Long 100.44 Com with a breeze ship on the starboard tack heading S.E. middle and latter parts light baffling winds with rain squalls at 8 hauled aback [illegible] a jug.

Remarks on board whaling bk Cascolo 1869

880

Sun, Mar 28th Lat 04.47. Long 110.21 Com. with light breez from the North and eastward steering S.E. this forenoon saw sluffwood middle and latter parts mid afternoon the ch. H. steering S.E. and so ends Easter Sundays

881

Mon Mar 29th Lat 04.29 Long 101.12 Com with light air from the NE ship on the port tack heading to the S.E. this morning at seven caught a turtle at nine lowered a boat to try it eaten fish wound a log but did not get any but caught another turtle latter part had a breez from the ch. E.

882

Tues Mar 30th Lat Lotg . Com. with a light breez from the southward ship heading E by S. at daylight sprung up a fine breez this forenoon saw a finback & whale all round a fine breez from the Southward latter light puffing winds from all points to day got no observations

883

Wedns Mar 31st Lat 05.40. Long 101.20 Com with light breez but by it calm nearly all day nothing in sight this morning broke out water flour beans and a main royal stud aft sent up the main royal and at six set it latter part had a light breez from the Southward with rain

884

Thurs April 1st Lat 6.12. Long 100.53 Com. with no breez at seven it sprung up a fine breez from the ch. Continuing S.E. by E. this forenoon saw porpoises latter part fine [illegible] a good breez steering S.E.

885

Fri April 2nd Lat 07.26 Long 99.26 Com with a fresh breez from the ch. E steering S.E. This forenoon saw [illegible] set 12 lug foresail to heave by [illegible] at four [illegible] main royal [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bk Osceola Cpt
1869

886

Sat Sept. 4th Lat 02.20 Long 99.02 Com light winds and calms at 9 lowered a boat and went alongside of a log and caught a dolphin and a mess of small fish middle and latter part light baffling winds from all ways.

887

Sun Sept 5th Lat 04.20 Long 98.47. Com with light airs and calms and so continued through the day and saw nothing ship smoke one sail standing west at the time latter part squally with heavy rain mixed from all points.

888

Mon Sept 6th Lat 04.04 Long 98.26 Com calm in the forenoon had a light breeze most of the time ship heading to the Eastward saw one fin back and had pleasant weather since noon latter part had light winds and calms.

889

Tues Sept 6th Lat 03.51 Long 97.55. Com light winds and calm the most of the time from all quarters steering S.S.E. when we cruised at two P.M. spoke the Huck with heavy rain and so finished this day

890

Wednesday Sept 7th Lat Long Com with heavy rain thunder and lightning with squalls of rain steering S.S.E when we can this forenoon spoke out bound and met saw finbacks middle part calm latter part had a fine breeze from the Southward ship heading E.S.E. on the latter part this day got no sights or [illegible]

891

Thurs Sept 8th Lat 02.50 Long 97.07 Com with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the starboard tack steering saw finbacks spoke out Pork and [illegible] pleasant. Middle and latter part fine breeze [illegible] Patrick [illegible]

Remarks on board bark Osceola Dow

1869

892

Fri Apl 9th Lat 01.5 4 Long 96.42 Com pleasant weather with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the starboard tack heading to the S.E. this morning sent down the Mainsail to reef at this afternoon the Old man struck a porpoise and got him latter part fine breez

895

Sat Apl 10th Lat 01.20 Long 96.12 Com pleasant weather and a fine breeze this morning at work on the Mainsail at half past eleven last the Mainsail middle and latter parts fine breez ship heading S.E. to day saw porpoise to day the Captain is forty years old

894

Sun Apl 11th Lat 00.56 N Long 95.70 Com pleasant weather and a fine breeze ship by the wind on the starboard tack middle and latter parts fine breeze and pleasant weather steering S.E. to day saw nothing

895

Mon Apl 12th Lat 00.13 S Long 94.48 W Com a fine breeze and pleasant weather steering S.E. this morning stowed down latter reefs water smooth sea and latter parts fine breez and pleasant weather nothing in sight and nothing to be seen

896

Tues 13th Lat 00.25 S Long 94.00 W Com light breeze and fine weather this morning had a light shower of rain this morning broke out water ballasts and small stores saw a large bonetaw middle part fine breez in the afternoon saw a shark Saw plenty finbacks this afternoon

897

Wednesday 14 Lat 00.16 Long 93.27 Com fine breeze and pleasant weather this morning at my home all out with a big plaice a pretty latter part the day Sporting sheet a fine breeze and fine weather steering to the Eastward

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Loud 1869.

XX

898

Thurs Apl. 15th Lat Long Com with a light breeze and fine weather ship heading E.N.E on the Star tack at daylight wht vessel, the Islands of Albemarle & Anarborough in sight and also two sail at 12 tacked ship heading E.N.E. at five gammed the Bk Latitia Capt Stowell seven months out 130 at eleven came on board latter part Calm with rain,

899

Fri Apl. 16th Lat Long Com with rain and calm at daylight cleared up with a light breze from the N.E. ship on the port tack two barks and a schooner in sight and the land ahead in the afternoon saw three barks and the schooner at six gammed the Bark Andrew Hicks 19 mos out 730 at 11 came on board latter part light breze ship on the star tack heading in shore

890

Sat Apl 17th Lat Long Com good breze ship heading in shore on the star tack at three tacked and at nine tacked again this morning broke out water two sail in sight this forenoon and that is all. at four saw a bark on the weather beam latter part good breze at six tacked in shore at eleven & turned in sick

Albemarle & Anarborough

901

Sun Apl 18th Com with a light breze ship on the port tack one sail to the windward at half past Eleven gammed the Bark Narcissa Capt Brown of Valparaiso four weeks out saw in the after noon saw ship at eleven the old ones came on board latter part tacked S.W. by W at noon & three to again

Albemarle & Anarborough

902

Mon Apl 19th Com calm two sail in sight this morning this forenoon broke out bread middle and latter part, Calm in the afternoon saw one sail and at 10 eleven on the star

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Low
1869

903



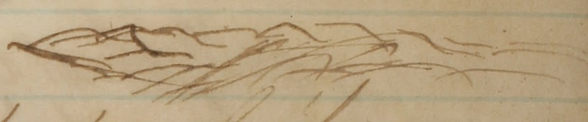
Tues Apl 20th Com calm in the morning sprung up a light breze from the Southward steering S in the forenoon saw two sail off shore in afternoon one in sight latter part calm one sail in sight latter

904



Weds Apl 21st Com calm in the morning sprung up a light air from the Northward two boats and a schooner in sight to day saw finbacks and killers and British vessels and latter parts light breze steering to the South ward

905



Thurs Apl 22nd Com with a light baffling air at daylight sprung up a fine breze from the E & S E saw the Peat Weak heading off shore two boats in sight middle and latter parts calm one sail in sight

906



Fri Apl 23rd Com calm in the morning breze out watch two boats the schooner our Starboard in sight middle part light air from the northward steering S.S.E. to day saw some finbacks and that is all so far latter part Calm

907



Sat Apl 24th Com calm in the morning sprung up a breze from the southward ship heading in shore we the Starboard took two boats and the schooner. Sail right to the Leeward saw porpoise at half past Eight low and took to oars for breakfast at Eleven tacked at half past came on board at three tacked in shore and at seven tacked again,

908

Sun Apl 25th Com light breze from the southward ship two miles off shore at six tacked three sail in sight to the leeward in the evening had a light air off shore [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Oneota Dec

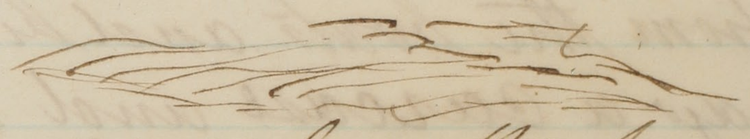
1865

909



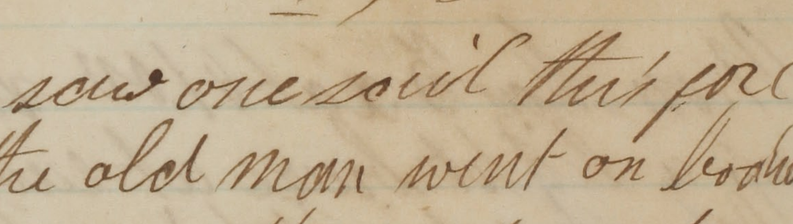
Mon Apl 26th Com with a light air off the land at daylight sprung up a good breze from the southward and braced forward on the starb tack at half past six kept off for South Head one sail in sight this morning middle and latter pts calm or so near it that there is no fun in it to day 200 grain sps

910



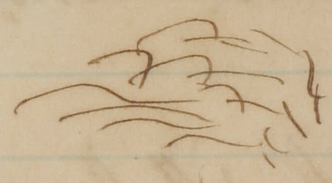
Tues Apl 27th Com Calm and continues so nothing but the land in sight in the afternoon had a breze from the Southward ship on the starboard tack at first saw a sail to the windward running off & as she tacked ship and at eight spoke and gammed the Bark Porcia of Falcahuana capt Howland six weeks out with fifty barrels sperm oil at eleven the old man came on board latter part dead calm, three years ago today left NB. for Nicaragua

911



Wed Apl 28th Com Calm in the morning saw one sail this forenoon at 12 watch scraping the side at one the old man went on board the Porcia and sent 18 Sacks of flour at sundown the mate went on board and at ten the boat came on board latter part calm

912



Thurs Apl 29th Com Calm one sail in sight this forenoon took out water had no breze all day to speak of ships heading to the southward and westward most of the time and so ends another day

913



Fri Apl 30th Com Calm in the morning had a little breze ship heading to the South and westward this morning saw two sail and at all to day we are two years and a half out middle and latter part little or no wind ships heading to the southward and westward when there was wind enough to steer and 10 mols. a wha day and month

Remarks on board whaling bark Canton

1869



914

Sat May 1st Lat Long Com calm in the morning had a light breze from the eastward ship'd the wind on the port tack heading to the southward this forenoon saw grampus and porpoise, at half past one raised something that they called sperm whales at three lowered all four boats but did not see one from the boats and but once from the deck Mr. Thompson says a carcase and porpoises at seven the boats got on board latter part calm to day the cook killed a pig

915

Sun May 2nd Lat 0044 Long 94 14 Com calm in the morning thick fog saw bk fish and porpoises at nine it cleared up a fine breeze to the Sd & westward with light breze at sunset tacked ship last part calm.

916

Mon May 3rd Lat 01.00 Long 94.16 Com calm in the morning sprung up a light breze at eleven saw white water and was up to the S.E. watch catching Albicore in the afternoon had a light breze at sunset tacked ship.

917

Tues May 4th Lat 01.25 Long 94.25 Com with little or no breze at day light sprung up a fine breze ship on the port tack at seven saw white water three miles off the lee beam and run off till after eight and then tacked to again middle part light breze at eight tacked ship latter part nearly calm.

918

Wednes May 5th Lat 01.22 Long 94.19 Com commenced with calm as was in the forenoon had little or no wind saw porpoises and that is all middle part light breze sprung up to the southward on the starboard tack at eight latter part calm could so under the stars

Remarks on board whaling bark Oseola 1869

919

Thurs May 6th Lat 0,33 Long 44.07 Com calm in the morning broke out stops bread meat and water and at on middle part light air ship heading to the southward latter part calm



920

Fri May 7th Lat 0,55 Long 93.54 Com calm in the morning sprung up a light breze from the eastward ship on the port tack in the forenoon saw plenty of finbacks at ten tacked ship to day is Dodds birthday at three the mate and third mate lowered and struck a bone shark and at half past six got him alongside and at half past eight got throughcutting him latter part light breze ship on the stbd tack heading to the Eastward

921

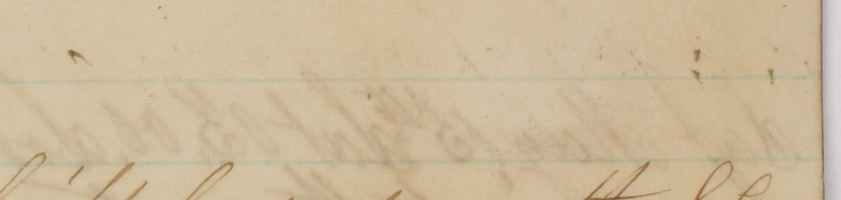
Sat May 8th Lat 1,5 Long 95,55. Com with a light breze ship heading E.N.E. on the stbd tack this forenoon saw porpoises and grampus middle and latter parts had a little breze from the South East ship on the stbd tack heading to the Eastward

922

Sun May 9th Lat 01,07, Long 92.54, Com with a light breze from the S.E. ship on the stbboard tack heading E by N in the forenoon saw porpoises middle and latter parts calm and so ends

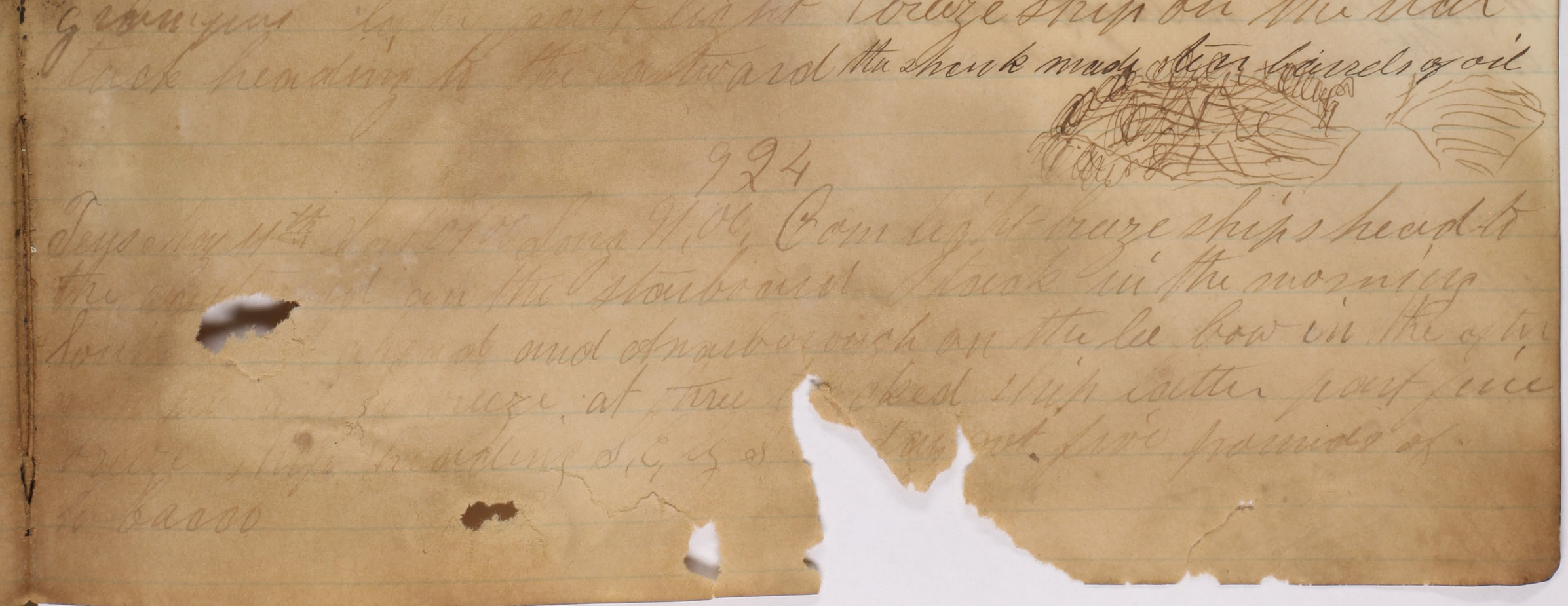
923

Mon May 10th Lat 02 02 Long 92,40 Com calm in the morning starts up the works and saw porpoises in the afternoon finished boiling at one saw the South Head of Albemarle at four saw Grampus light breze and light breze ship on the stbd tack heading to the eastward the shank made 40 gallons of oil



924

Tues May 11th Lat 01 Long 91,06 Com light breze ships head to the eastward on the stbboard tack in the morning saw porpoises ahead and astern of us at two tacked ship latter part fine breze ship heading E.N.E. at four saw land bearing



Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 1869

925

Wednesday May 12 Lat 02 Long 91, 22 Com with a light breeze SW, on the port tack heading South in the morning commenced to stow down South Head eastern and Chop Island, on wednesday quarter middle and latter part had a fine breize ship heading between South and Southeast

926

Thurs May 13th Lat 03, 04 Long 91, 47 Com with a light breeze ships head S. S. E., on port tack saw nothing this morning Lost all four fingers on my left hand at one stroke Middle part mostly calm latter part calm plenty bkfish

927

Fri May 14th Lat 03, 17 Long Com light breeze ships on the stbd tack in the morning saw a finback middle and latter part good breeze with squalls of rain at nine Split the fly saw porpoises

928

Sat May 15th Lat 03, 00, Long 90, 32 Com with a good breze ship heading to the eastward on the stbd tack this forenoon broke out and bent a new fly jib and filled the scuttlebutt middle part fine breze with the afternoon saw finbacks & bk fish latter part fine breze ships head E, N, E,

929

Sun May 16th Lat 02, 23 Long 89, 39 Com with a fine breze ship on the stbd tack heading E, N, E in the morning saw finbacks to day is the twelveth Portholes Have Opened at Sea in the afternoon fine breze saw finbacks latter part calm

930

Mon May 17th Lat 01 5/4 Long 89, 04 Com calm in the morning sprung up a light breze ship heading N. E, by E on the stbd tack in forenoon saw a finback in afternoon saw nothing latter part calm bk fish to day killed

[illegible]

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola Lond
1869

931

Tuesday 18th Lat 01,25 Long 89,22 Com calm in the morning sprung up a light air our ships head at E by E on starboard tack the morning broke out for the old top mast stay sail and sent down the Main Topsail for repairs at six sent it up again today sent down the Spanker and rigged it up latter part calm

932

Wednesday 19th Lat 01,12 Long 89,22 Com Calm in the morning broke out and lost a view Spanker Hoods & Chatam Islands in sight at ten lowered a boat and chased several fish till twelve but got none middle and latter parts calm plenty Cowfish in sight

933

Thurs May 20 Lat 01, 15, Long 89,34 Com Calm in the morning broke out water and trimmed ship Hoods and Chatham Islands in sight at eleven saw a boat coming from Hoods found at one She got alongside after provisions there being sixty men ashore with six bags of Flour at three she left Again latter part had a light breeze ship heading E on Starboard tack

934

Friday 21st Lat 01,20 Long 89,26 Com with a light breze ship on the Starboard tack heading E Hoods & Chatam Islands in sight at eight struck a porpoise and he spoiled the Foretopsail Sail yards and walked off with the Iron middle part light breze latter part calm in the afternoon saw a Schooner standing to the westward off the Islands

935

Saturday 22nd Lat 01,25 Long 89,31 Com Calm and foggy and that is the most we had except a porpoise and fish in the after part Hoods Islands

Remarks on board whaling bark Ozoda

1869

936

Sun May 23d Lat 01, 14 Long 89,40 Com calm in the morning saw the Islands and proposes middle and latter parts calm and nothing in sight

937

Mon May 24th Lat 01, Long 89 Com Calm in the morning sent down the foretopsail for repairs in the morning saw Bk, fish, and Hoods and Chatam Islands in the afternoon hoisted a light air heading E.N.E at sunset sent up the topsail and latter part Calm

938

Tues May 25th Lat 01, 05 Long 89,59 Com Calm in the morning saw Hoods Chatam Charles Barrington and Porters Islands and the Gowans off middle part Calm this morning broke out three empty casks and filled them with salt water to give her a list to starboard afternoon Calm saw a schooner to the leeward at 2 PM had a little breeze but it soon died out latter part calm.

939

Wednes May 26th Lat 01, 10 Long 89,54 Com calm in the morning saw Chatam Hoods Charles & Barrington's Islands and a sloop watch mending the F.T. F.S middle part Calm at 12 Capt Mitchell came on board from the sloop bound to Hoods Island from Charles & Porters Islands latter part Calm.

940

Thurs May 27th Lat 01, 15 Long 89,30 Com Calm in the morning broke out water Hoods, Chatam Charles & Barrington's Islands in sight and East Mitchells sloop in the afternoon had a light breze part of the time heaving to Com the sloop Tack middle part lighter latter part Calm at 12 went hove of the Ships to night for old man Com Commenced to S.E. Action for a race

Remarks on board whaling bark Escola.

1869

941

Fri May 28th Lat 01. W Long 89.54 Com calm this morning broke out Boyle pork and had a light breze saw Hoods and Swains Islands middle part had some wind at sunset had a good breze latter part heading E.N.E.

942

Sat May 29th Lat 01.05 Long 88.55. Com with a light breze ship heading E. Mon the stan tack at daylight tacked ~~daylight~~ tacked and Captain Hoods, Charles Peters Islands in sight middle part had a fine breze at one tacked heading E watch employed putting beeches in the fresh water buckets at three kept off around the west end of Captain Island with a good breze at six luffed to on the stan tack with a fine breze heading E.N.E. latter part light breze

943

Sun May 30th Lat 01.16 S Long 88.59 Com with a light breze ship by the wind on the stan tack heading E by N. in the morning saw Captain Island off the weather quarter at eight spread up a fine breze ship heading E.N.E. latter part light breze ship heading E.S.E.

944

Mon May 31st Lat 00.16 N Long 88.40. Com with a light breze heading E.S.E. on the stan tacks today scraping masts and ~~fore~~ rigging the fresh water buckets middle & latter parts light breze heading E by N. and so ends another month

June

945

Tues June 1st Lat 00.42 Long 87.59 Com with a light breze ship on the stan tack heading E.S.E. this morning broke out water middle part fine breze at three saw a sail off the lee bow at four made her out to be the Narcissa latter part fine breze ship heading E by S. on the stan tack and spends this day and peace and I wonder how many more I shall have to write.

Remarks on board whaleing bark Oscoola Lord

1869

946

Wednes June 2nd Com. Lat 00 47' Long 87.13 Com with a fine breze head
ing E by S. on the star tack in the forenoon saw nothing middle part
first breze saw a finback in the afternoon had a fine breze heading
E.S.E. latter part heading S.E. by E with a good breze.

947

Thurs June 3rd Lat 00 33' Long Com with a fine breze steering by
the wind heading S.E. by E on the star tack in the morning saw por
poises and broke out flour. at 12 saw a bark four points off the lee bow
on the port tack at half past one she wore ship and hauled up the
mainsail and at three she wore ship this afternoon was cloudy so we
got no longitude latter part fine breze heading S.E.

948.

Fri June 4th Lat 0. 15 S. Long 85. 18. Com with a fine breze heading
S.E. on the star tack in the forenoon nothing in sight middle and
latter part the wind died away some ships heading S.E. until
nine oclock when she knocked off. E by N.

949

Sat June 5th Lat 00 31 S. Long 85.15 Com with a fine breze ship heading
E on the star tack at daylight broke out for water cooked flour
Sugar & coffee at half past seven tacked ship heading S.E. by E.
past had a fine breze heading S.E. by E today made sail main
royal shrouds and scraped the port side of the ship. and saw a por
back this afternoon the weather cloudy. and nothing in sight at half past
six tacked ship latter part fine breze heading E by N.

950

Sun June 6th Lat Long Com with a fine breze heading
E by S. at nine took in the Royalts and at 12 tacked ship
heading S.E. by E. at noon the weather was cloudy so we got no latitude
in the afternoon had a good breze but saw nothing as usual
heading E by S. latter part had a good breze ships head S.E. saw a
finback

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola Fore

1849

951

Mon June 7th Lat 01.23 S Long 85 57 Com with a fine breze and wet day
by observation ships head S S W on the Port tack in the forenoon saw
nothing at 12 tacked heading E in the afternoon saw a pinback
latter part good breze ships head E by N.

952

Tues June 8th Lat 0.01 Long 84 54 Com good breze ship on the star
tack heading E most of the time to day saw finbacks midle
part good breze and cold weather in the afternoon saw pinbacks
at five the old sow had four pigs latter part fine breze heading E most
of the time

953

Wednes June 9th Lat 00 44 Long 84 04 Com fine breze ship on the
star tack heading East in the morning saw nothing in the forenoon
broke out wash water the old sow wont allow her pigs nor let them
come near her in the afternoon saw finbacks heading E.S.E. East
most of the time to night hove to the pigs on the head latter part
good breze heading from S.E. to E.S.E.

954

Thurs June 10th Lat 01 20. Long Com with a fine breze ships
head E.S.E. on the star tack in the morning broke out wash this
forenoon washed the out side of the boat and half the inside last night
tacked ship to starboard yesterday the old man gave the Dutchman
a round for bringing the ship up S.E. in the afternoon saw a finback
latter part a good breze ship heading from S.E. to E.S.E.

955

Fri June 11th Lat 2.2 S Long 81.38 Com with a good breze ship on the
star tack heading E.S.E this morning rove off the topsail clewlines and
buntlines, at two packed the main topgallt sheet all forenoon broke out water
latter part fine breze heading from S.E. to E.S.E.
latter part the wind blacked up some

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Jon

1869

956

Sat June 12th Lat Long Com light breze in the morning saw Point Galpelo on the lee bow at daylight wind and calm at ten sprung up a fine breze ship on the port tack and went down the South Coast and out of the port at 12 tacked ship heading S. at two went up the Coast again & saw saw Bone sharks and porpoize latter part fine breze ship beating up the land latter

957

Sun. June 13th Lat Long Com with a fine breze ship beating up the land in the morning standing in for cape Blanco at half past seven tacked off shore this morning saw plenty finbacks at 12 tacked off the Negritas and at sundown was about of Pasta point saw a bark running down the coast latter part lying off and on with a light breze

958

Mon June 14th Lat Long Com calm in the morning was at the lenght of Pasta at two P.M. saw a Steamboat boat to Paita in the forenoon broke out Cargo and put it in the run at eleven sprung up a fine breze heading up for Pasta point two men scraping the ship and the rest clearing & cleaning up the deck at half past three came to anchor in five fathoms of water in Pasta harbor and went ashore for letters and found four for me after supper the boat went ashore but I stopped on board

959

Tues June 15th At daylight turned to and went to cleaning up and getting ready for the provision in the afternoon the Mate & second mate had a row and the second mate has gone ashore but I dont know whether it is for good or not this evening I went ashore with Mr Thompson and managed to get about as light as usual and we enjoy another day at four oclock meat and bread came on board to day the Steamer Lamar from the Southward

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola Pond

1869

960

Tuesday June 16th At daylight commenced to stow away the meat in the after hold to day the Star watch are ashore on liberty and I stayed ashore all night and was good and sick to day the other watch stowed all the meat and bread but two casks the second mate ashore yet

961

Thurs June 17th This morning I came on board at sunrise and am sick too after breakfast the Port watch went ashore on liberty and our watch painting the bends and so on at one went ashore and got the flour and stowed it down the second mate ashore yet at sundown hoisted the boat so nobody goes ashore to night to day I was sick all day and all last night

970

Fri June 18th This morning the watch all came on board except Fred, and after breakfast the watch went ashore and I was ashore my whole 24 hours and had a very good time and this morning all our men are

971

Sat June 19th This morning all our watch came off all night and the other watch went on shore this forenoon Bird Thorgeal Mr Stewart and four men and today went to work and unbent the bends and got the Star anchor on the bow and in the afternoon the watch is on shore and I am boss, at half past four Mr. Moulton came on board and after supper I went on shore and came off at half past ten to night the Captain told me to put my things in the cabin and Holywood to take my place.

972

Sun June 20th This morning hoisted topsail yards and was busy getting the men on board all one of them is missing and the boat had to be brought on board at 12 went on board the British Frigate Ocean and at two the Capt came for us and commenced to heave up when the Mate told Capt Gottland came in off and on and we waited for him till five and then got under weigh steering W by S at nine the Capt went home and I saw John Miller [illegible] letter [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola

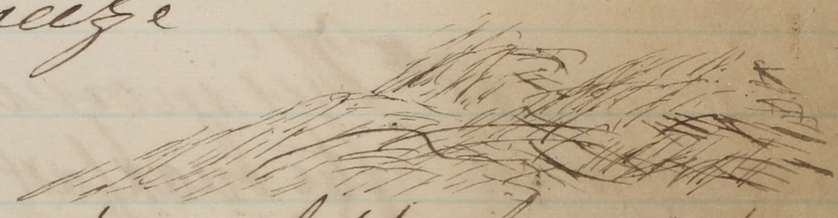
1869

973



Mon June 21st Sat 15,57 Long Com with a good breeze steering S½E at three hauled up S, and at daylight luffed up E.N.E, at nine the wind slacked up calmed and most all sail at 12 saw a sail ahead in the afternoon had a good breeze at four got the anchors off the bow and washed off, at six luffed to on the port tack with main yard aback and shortened sail latter part light-breeze

974



Tues June 22nd Sat Long Com with a light breeze ship aback on the Port-tack at three saw ship at daylight wind sail and kept off S, ½ E, this morning saw porpoises middle part had a moderate breeze latter part light-breeze ship steering off the point off Boca Ban

975

Wed June 23rd Sat Long Com calm in the morning broke out water at ten Springs up a breeze at 12 we were right off Corrites this afternoon had a fine breeze at four Saw C. Bajo ahead by the wind and at dark wore Starboard beam at 1st P.M. came to anchor in three fathoms of water off Sumbes river and set Stowaway

976

Thurs June 24th This morning called all hands at day light and got up tackles and commenced to hook out for casks for a raft after breakfast the capt went ashore and the boat came back at eleven after dinner lowered three boats and hooked onto the raft and got up to Domingoes when we got orders to bring it back for the old Man was disgusted to take water by the steamer at five got the raft on board and hoisted it in again and got supper to night put all four boats in chocks so that the men could not steal them,

June

Remarks on board whaling bark Oneida Pond
1869

977

Fri June 25th This morning called all hands at daylight and stowed away what casks we could at nine a boat came from town with fresh meat and vegetables at ten the cruisers went ashore and took them up to Dominges and got back at one in the afternoon repaired the service on the bobstays and painted the bends at five got supper and hoisted the boats and looked them.

978

Sat June 26th This morning called all hands and after breakfast sent down the Foregaff and fixed the bands and sent it up again our sail in sight this forenoon John Catton came on board after dinner I went up to Dominges to carry Mr Stockton who went up town to stay till Monday, at 8 oclock I got back and got supper and finished my letter and put the boats in from and so ends another week.

979

Sun June 27th At daylight called all hands and got the Bongo alongside with what they called eight cords of wood and by nine had it all on board at eleven fresh, Lamanta came on board and brought a quarter of beef and some green corn and plantains and at half past one the old woman Nata and the American Consul came on board to wait for the Steamer at three the Steamer Inca came in from Guayaquil and the Capt went on board with Mr Spriggman and at four she sailed and that finished Sunday

980

Mon June 28th Called all hands at daylight and went to working away what wood we could at three finished and cleared up the decks no word from the town today, at four this afternoon the mate boarded a Bongo from Guayaquil and got some plantains at dark sent a sail ashore at nine the Steamer Inca came in from Panama from Panama

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola

1869

981

Tues June 29th this morning washed off at nine Ike Moulton and Thomas Cook went a gunning this morning the Mancora went up the river at one the mate came on board with 60 snipe in the afternoon nothing going on one sail in sight out side

982

Wednes June 30 This morning at eight the steamer came on board with water and 8 went out and boarded the Chilean bark Hugh formerly the Yankee 18 days from Talcahuano cutting a small Humpback at three got back at five finished stowing down and washed of and the Narcissa came to anchor Capt Brown went up the river and at six the steamer went up the river and the Mate and seven men went on board the Narcissa at nine they came on board

983

Thurs July 1st This morning the Narcissa got under way and the foreteop Fred Samoules and Manuel Capt Del Puerto Don Ramon and Antoine and several more came on board to wait for the steamer after dinner Mr Thompson and went in a gunning and shot seventeen birds and a coot at six came on board and no Steamer here yet we only had twenty men to supper and to night we had up the cabin to them and we slept on deck shipped over for the forteight days

984

Fri July 2nd At half past six this morning the steamer came in from Payta and brought our two runaways and after breakfast the Mate went ashore and I slept all the forenoon after dinner Mr Thompson went ashore on the mount at supper he came off and that finishes to day

985

Sat July 3rd After breakfast I went up to Domingos for the mail and spoke to Sal for the Office at five got on board with the mate to four men and boarded the Narcissa this afternoon Sea Captain came on board from the Sea Porcia Bound to Iquique and the Captain and Mate of the Barque came on

Remarks on board park Osceola Pond

1869

986

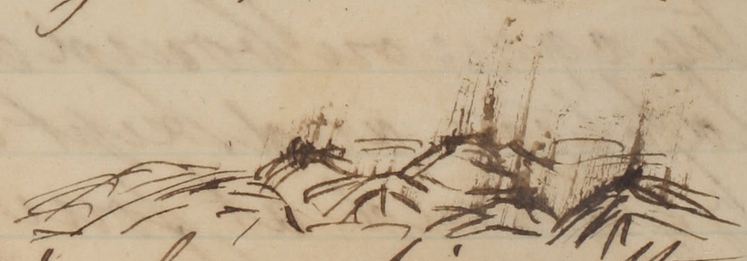
Sun July 4th This morning fired a salute out of the Bomb guns after breakfast went on board the Bird of the wave at nine Mr Moulton Coulin & Thompson went up the river and the folks came here and drank up three gallons of rum at five the boat come with all the folks and that finished the fourth of July 1869

987

Mon July 5 this morning stowed the starboard Anchor and went on board the Oraciosa and got the beans and stowed them down and the mate went up town at half past twelve the boat came off with Fred and Jake and I went up and got the fourth mate and coming down hooked on to Capt Hyatts raft and helped him along side at five got on board after supper I went on board the Oraciosa and spent the evening at nine came on board and wrote up the last three days proceedings 20 lb knock off.

988

Tues July 6th This morning got breakfast at half past six and I went up the river at 12 got on board with the Capt & mate and one man & three children passengers for Sea at two got under weigh and stood out on the port tack five sail in sight one ship was boiling after supper saw a humpback at six chose watches and boats crew and set the watch Mr Thompson taking the first watch latter part fine breeze ships head N.W. on the port tack this afternoon got the boats ready.



989

Wednes July 7th Lat Long
Com with a fine breeze ship on the port tack heading N.W. on the morning saw humpbacks & porpoises this forenoon steered the Steamboat at eleven Manuel lanced a finback from the bow boat in the afternoon broke down for Beef molasses & varnish plenty finbacks & humpbacks at four o'clock point St Helena off the Starboard beam one mile in sight steering N.W. and the pig chased the turkey overboard

Remarks on board whaling bark Oseola

1869

990

Thurs July 8th Lat 00 48 S Long Com with a light breze steering W.N.W. this morning saw two sail on the stan board at eight spoke the Bark Morning Star, 4 men of crew Deserted this fore noon, broke out for oil that is leeking in the after part of the stan boat to day saw bk fish and pinbacks Latter part light breze at W.N.W.

991

Fri July 9th Lat Long Com light breze steering W at three kept off N.E. in the morning got top tackle and broke out oil in the fore hold at daylight kept N.E. at 12 saw a white water on port bow and kept up N.E. by E. at two kept off N.E. at three finished stowing back and washed off after supper saw bk fish Latter part fine breze steering E.

992

Sat July 10th Lat Long Com with a fine breze steering East at two it came in thick and luffed to on the port tack at the backed and at four raised the land close to and backed off shore at five backed in shore at half past five backed off shore again at daylight kept off along the land this morning the Dutchman has a boat off this first and lowered his boat plenty of humpbacks in sight before breakfast broke out water at light lowered three boats for humpbacks at ten came on board and luffed to off shore at 12 got of latitude and kept off along the land one mile in sight by the wind at four saw another of the port bow plenty of sperm humpbacks in sight all along also spouts and porpoises at dark hauled aback and luffed to on the port tack Latter part fine breze, ships head West

945

July

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscela Lond. 1869

998

Sun July 11th Lat ___ Long ___ Com with a fine breze ship flying aback on the port tack at daylight kept off for Atcamber Thus said in sight at ten lowered the Boy Boat and took the passengers in for the shore three vessels lying in bay the Arab Cole the Pescadora Wood and the Shenandoah Capt Rhodes at 8 the latter Capt Howell came in at first we came on board and brought four hundred oranges at six the bark Bonita of Nantucket and the Caroline Foote of San Francisco came in and we stood out on the port tack latter part good breze ships head East

994

Mon July 12th Lat 0 1/3 Long 81.0 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack heading East Middle part good breze in the afternoon cleaned the mincing machine to day saw a humpback and porpoise latter part fine breze ships head W by S on the port tack

995

Tues July 13th Lat 0.28 Long 81.55. Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack head W by S. at daylight tacked ship this forenoon fixed my boats gaff and cleaned the try pots in the afternoon watches employed making lanyards at one PM Thompson struck a porpoise at last hand ships head S. E. by S. latter part fine breze

996

Wednes July 14 Lat 0.22 Long 80.25 Com with a fine breze heading S. S. E. this forenoon saw porpoises and broke out molasses and shifted the fore at 8 kept off S.S.E. in the afternoon saw nothing at six cleaned the hand off the lee bow and hoisted to on the starboard tack with head yards aback latter part fine breze ship lying aback

997

Thurs July 15th Lat ___ Long ___ Com lying aback on the star tack at daylight kept off along the land plenty Humpbacks at ten am lowered two boats for them and chased till two pm and came on board in the afternoon broke out water at four got port anchor off the bow and bent the cable to five sail in sight two at anchor and two more boats in latter part we to anchor in six fathoms of water and capt Howell the Natchez at eleven set the foretop

Remarks on board whaling bark Azores
1869

995

Fri July 16 At daylight called all hands shipped got breakfast and lowered three boats and the Captain first second and fourth mates went ashore in the forenoon got off forty thousand oranges and a lot of plantains after dinner I went on board the Lagatina and stayed till three after supper the second third & fourth mates of the Lagatina came on board and the old man went on board there one back in eight O clock boiling at eleven the boat came on board and set the watch

996

Sat July 17 Lat Long At daylight called them out and got the ship under weigh in company with the Lagatina and stood out on the port tack this morning spoke a Brigantine and he wanted grub and the Capt told them to go to Ateheamba after breakfast left the watch below and manned the mast heads this forenoon broke out flour at half past 12 tacked in shore and passed the Lagatinas stern within hail in the afternoon broke out oranges three passed about a quarter of a mile to the windward of the Lagatina and at half past three tacked at half past four passed half a mile to the windward of the Lagatina again in six sail also plenty of humpbacks in sight latter part fine breeze ship steering on the port tack heading West by South.

997

Sun July 18th Lat 0 55 Long 79.48 Com with a fine breeze ship heading West on the port tack at nine this morning lowered for fish but did not see them after we lowered middle part fine breeze and cool rain squalls latter part fine breeze ship heading West on the port tack

998

Mon July 19th Lat 0 22.8 Long 82.48 Com with a fine breeze ship on the port tack heading W.S.W. this forenoon washed off the bed boards and so forth this afternoon Lowered for finbacks by the weather beam watch washing Hatchcombings and spoon at six were ship Lagatina put away in Cattle ship heading E by S

July

Remarks on board whaling bark Azuela Lond 1869

1002

Thurs July 20th Lat Long Com with a good breze and wet weather this morning broke out 3 meat and water at seven wore ship at eight took in main top gallt sail and fly jib in the afternoon saw a finbacks also and made a new whale track to day got no latitude nor longitude latter part strong breze ship on the port tack at midnight moderated ships head W.b.S.

1003

Fridas July 21st Lat 01,3½ Long 83,8 Com with a moderate breze ship on the port tack at one set the m. top gallt sail and fly jib at day light took in the top gallt sail and wore ship this forenoon saw nothing in the part set the top gallt sail again in the afternoon watch at work painting bulwarks hatch combings &c at sun set the wind dying away to day saw nothing latter part good breze

1004

Thurs July 22nd Lat Long Com with a fine breze and cloudy weather ship on the port tack heading S.E. by S at daylight wore round in the forenoon saw a finback and porpoises in the afternoon sent down the spanker and shortened it on the head at five sent it up again ship heading W.b.S. to day got no sight of the sun latter part fine breze ship heading West

1005

Fri July 23rd Lat Long Com with a fine breze and cloudy weather this forenoon saw nothing as usual this noon got no latitude in the afternoon saw 3 skipjack and porpoises ship on the port tack heading West weather cloudy. latter part fine breze ship heading S.W. by W.

1006

Sat July 24th Lat 01,30 Long 85,31 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack heading S.W. by S. Sndy 25 this forenoon washed off the waterways and in the afternoon at work painting them and the bows to day saw nothing else and as usual latter part, after sunset saw finbacks the first good breze

July

Remarks on board whaling bark Seaflower
1869

1007

Sun July 25th Lat 01.05 Long 88.45 Com with a good breeze ship on the port tack in the morning wore ship heading S.E. saw plenty finbacks through the day and also porpoises at sundown hauled up the mainsail latter part fine breeze

1008

Mon July 26 Lat 00.41 Long Com with a fine breeze ship on the starboard tack at daylight were visited this morning Spoke ~~Constellation~~ Clement - from Rio at 10 sent in the Bib for repairs At half past eleven kept off S.W.½W. at 12 kept off W.½S. In the forenoon saw a finback at five sent in the Bib at sundown luffed to on the port tack and took in sail latter part fine breeze

1009

Tues July 27 Lat 01.38 Long 85.32 Com good breeze ship on the port tack at six in the morning made sail and kept off N.E. saw finbacks and porpoises in the afternoon saw finbacks and blackfish and saw another fine months beef and God only knows how many more more the case done before peace and then we shall be at once shortened sail and luffed to the wind on the port tack at six caught a porpoise and in the first watch struck & killed a shovelnoused shark latter part fine breeze

1010

Wednes July 28 Lat 01.28 Long 84.16 Com with a fine breeze ship on the port tack at daylight made sail in the forenoon spoke the Constitution ~~Constellation~~ Packet bound to Rio at twelve lowered a boat and caught two turtle in the afternoon saw nothing at sundown shortened sail latter part fine breeze

1011

Thurs July 29 Lat Long Com with a fine breeze ship on the starboard tack at daylight made sail and wore ship this morning broke out water in the forenoon saw finbacks in the afternoon saw blackfish to day at work making new mainsail latter part light got no sights at the Sun at sunset took in sail latter part fine breeze ship on the port tack

July

Remarks on board whaling bark Oneida Pond

1869

1012

Fri Aug 30 lat 01.27 long 85.15 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack at daylight made sail in the forenoon saw two sails to the windward bound to the eastward in the afternoon saw porpoises at sunset took in sail latter part fine breze

1013

Sat Aug 31 lat 01.17 long 86.14 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon saw finback at one lowered for bk fish but couldnt get on to them at half past two came on board caught a turtle sail down this afternoon saw a finback at six tacked ship latter part fine breze

1014

Sun Sept 1st lat 01.05 long 85.06 Com with a fine breze ship on the star tack in the forenoon saw a finback and coxfish in the afternoon saw nothing latter part fine breze ships head E.S.E.

1015

Monday Aug 2 lat long Com with a fine breze this forenoon watch at work at various jobs weather cloudy in the afternoon saw porpoises and a piece of squid but didnot see the Sun. & day is nigger fourth of July. latter part fine breze ship on star tack

1016

Tues Aug 3rd lat 0.56 long Com with fine breze ship on star tack in forenoon broke out flour and meat saw porpoises at 12 kept off east in the afternoon saw nothing at five kept off E.N.E afternoon cloudy and did not get any longitude latter part fine breze steering E.N.E. to night struck three porpoises and lost them all

1017

Wednes Aug 4 lat long Com with a fine breze and squally weather in the forenoon saw a Brig running off in the afternoon saw porpoise to day steering E.N.E. made slings to break out the oil as we are bound to Nantucket to receive it a wholesome job to day got no longitude as it was cloudy at noon the Brig hoisted to the wind on the port tack latter part light breze steering E by N.

Remarks on board whaling Bark Osceola 2nd

1869

1018

Thurs Aug 5th Lat Long Com with a light breze steering E½N this forenoon saw the land ahead in the afternoon lowered for sperm and got the same as last time and saw one sail after supper saw plenty humpbacks and bent the port chains and got the anchor off the bow, latter part light breze

1019

Fri Aug 6th Com light breze at one pm came to anchor in 24 fathoms of water one vessel in sight boating at daylight got under weigh and stood in and came to off Sosua in five fathoms three sail in sight to day broke out and sent ashore the empty casks this afternoon the Bark Bohio of Apponaugh came to anchor boating and the Carolina Foote is at anchor boating having taken three hundred bbls whale and the Bohio. Dove is one hundred at first knocked off work.

1020

Sat Aug 7 Com at daylight heaving out the oil on the port side this afternoon the schob, Cole came in with a small whale and sleek and this forenoon the schooner struck one and lost him at first knocked off got the ground tier stowed back the afternoon went onboard the Bark and saw the Howland,

1021

Sun Aug 8 This morning washed off the decks and after breakfast the wood went ashore for plantains and Mr Thompson to look for a stick of wood. afternoon went down to Atkembes and got five hundred oranges and fifty bunches of plantains after supper went on board the Bohio with Messers Louis and Hobdad

16

1022

Mon To day went at it again at daylight the Osceola Bohio went out whaling To day broke out and stowed and sleek at half past five knocked off work three sails in sight all day.

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola Lond

1869

1035

Tues Aug 10th Pd day went to work stowing down just before dinner the North and
Deck of the Platina came on board & just from Panama to day saw three
sails at five knocked off work & day pretty near finished stowing when
oil we had broke out.

1022

Wed. Aug 11th This morning turned out at half past four and got breakfast
and sent in hoodle up the ways to fill the raft and the rest of us went
to work and stowed the fore and main hold et two got through and
washed ~~it~~ et. five two more boats sent in and hoisted off the raft et
seven got it all ~~on~~ deck and that finishes our day's work. to day saw two
sail outside at night a boat went ashore to canyone bound for Point Bro.

1023

Thurs Aug 12th This morning run down the water and broke out the oil on the
starboard side of the after hold and coopered it and in the
afternoon stowed back six casks of it to day saw two sail outside
humpbacking.

1026

Fri Aug 13th This morning went to work stowing the after hold after afternoon
the Capt went to Stokenber and got a boat load of pumpkins & plantains
and we got off the rest of our casks and pretty near finished stowing off
at 6 o'clock the old man went ashore again to day saw one vessel
outside at night the capt came on board with Molasses & oranges

1027 71

Sat Aug 14 Com this morning to clean up the decks after breakfast got off 3 Cords
of wood and after dinner got under way with a fine large ship on the port
tack to day saw three sailing vessels and a steamer in the afternoon got the boats
inboard and stowed and went up the wood latter part fine breeze ship on the port tack

1028

Sun. Aug. 15th Lat 12. Long Com fine breeze ship on the port tack
at the forenoon strong breeze and furled the main topgallt sail and
in the afternoon it moderated and at 8 again latter part light breeze

Remarks on board whaling bark Peconic Lond.

1869

1099

Monday 16th Lat 02,20 Long 82,01, Com light breze to day saw nothing steer
head westmost of the time out the port tacks in the afternoon saw
some porpoises, to day chew five pounds of tobacco and this evening caught
a porpoise latter part squally weather

1086

2 Tues Aug 17th Lat 02,26, Long Com fine breze ship on the port tack to day saw
nothing in the morning struck and lost 4 porpoises to day the Sol
mate at work making a barrow for the boat latter part light breze

1071

Wed Aug 18th Lat Long Com light breze ship on the port tack in forenoon
broke out water middle and latter part good breze in the afternoon
saw a fin back to day the weather was cloudy and could not get any lat
struck and long struck latter part fine breze

1082

3 Thurs Aug 19, Lat 02,25, Long Com good breze ship on the port tack to day saw
nothing this afternoon washed off the foremast aft to day get on board
latter part good breze ship heading to S. W

1033

4 Fri Aug 20th Lat 02,24 Long 87,36 Com with a good breze in the forenoon took in
the main top gallt sail to day saw nothing as usual this week will be
six months since we have seen a sport of a spermaceti whale at sunset
more ship and set the top gallt sails latter part light breze

1054

Sat Aug 21st Lat 02,24 Long 86,53, Com with a fine breze ship on the stbd tack in the mor
middle took in the foretop gallt sail broke out meat and flenced saw Capt Hand picked up
an empty wine pipe in the afternoon saw nothing latter part light breze set the foretop gallt sail

1036

Sun Aug 22 Lat 02,10 Long 86,41 Com fine breze ship on stbd tack at 8 AM took
ship in the forenoon carried away the gaff topsail middle and latter parts
good breze ship on stbd tack to day saw porpoises to day got fore
mast ready

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Jon.

1869

1056

Mon Aug 23d Lat 0234 Long Com Fine breze ship on the starb tack in the morning broke out - and bent a new gaff topsail today breze strong took in the main topsail and reefed and kept it at mine tacked ship latter set the light sails with fine breze ship on starboard tack

1057

Tues Aug 24th Lat 0208 Long 8785 Com fine breze ship on the star tack in the forenoon strong breze saw a finback at twelve bore ship in afternoon saw nothing latter part strong breze ship on port tack

1058

Wednes Aug 25th Lat 0155 Long 8921 Com fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon saw a finback cow and calf in the afternoon saw cow fish latter part fine breze ship on the port tack

1059

Thurs Aug 26th Lat 12 Long 9102 Com fine breze ship on the port tack this forenoon broke out water and saw Shearwaters Island and a finback today the Cooper at work fixing water casks in the afternoon saw nothing but the Island latter part light airs at twelve tacked ship

1060

Friday 27th Lat 01 Long 9179 Com Calm in the morning sprung up a fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon saw Shearwaters Island in the afternoon bowed to receive for a breeze shook and struck them but drew at half past one tacked with a strong breze, six months to day since we saw the spout of a sperm whale latter part light breze

1061

Sat Aug 28th Lat Long Com light breze ship on starboard tack in forenoon saw two sails to leeward and bowed for a breeze shook to day broke out flour sugar & molasses and received to ship in afternoon gammed Bark Catalpa of Fair, 2 & mos out 420 bbls sperm oil to day saw finbacks and Albemarle & Scarborough, the Catalpa has not got a horsepiece in ten months, another Shun for us latter part fine breze ship on the star tack

Remarks on board whaling bark Oceola

1869

1042.

Sun Aug 29th Lat, 00 Longs Com with a light breze ship heading in shore in the forenoon saw a pair breze and saw four sail out of them after blackfish, northhead right ahead in the afternoon saw another sail the rock and finbacks to day saw six sails latter part calm head in shore

1043

Mon Aug 30th Com light breze heading in shore this forenoon broke out meat to day saw six sails finbacks and blkfish. in the afternoon stood close in to North Head one boat here with two boats fishing at half past two the old man and three went a fishing at four lowered two boats for blkfish at sundown the old man came on board latter part light breze ship heading in shore the breze one year ago to day got one whale and two years ago got two

1044

Tues Aug 31st Com light breze ship heading up lee bow at eleven in the forenoon struck off shore to day saw five sails sulphurbottoms and killers to day bam twelve years at sea and 5 4 months out on this voyage latter part light breze and thick weather hauled up the courses

1045

Wed Sept 1st Com light breze ship on the port tack at one wore ship in the morning set the courses weather thick in the forenoon sprung up a pair breze and wore ship in the afternoon saw five sails and sulphurbottoms latter part pair breze ship heading in shore

1046

Thurs Sept 2nd Com pair breze in the forenoon broke out water in the afternoon the old man and matewent fishing at North Head pair sail and plenty finbacks in sight, this afternoon the old man and mate went fishing again at seven they got on board latter part pair breze

1047

Fri Sept 3rd Com pair breze at daylight saw off Bellevue and then keped to on the port tack at two gam ahead the Attica yesterday she bound here Cooper on northhead to day saw eight sail and plenty finbacks latter part foggy near after

Sept

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscela Lond

1869

1048

Sat Sept 4th Com fine breze and thick weather in the morning the wind died away and after breakfast lowered for bk fish made North Head and got the same number as usual to day saw eight sails and plenty finbacks in the afternoon had fine breze at six tacked in shore, tomorrow the moon changes so hope we shall remain there a few days. latter part fine breze to day broke out bread

1049

Sun Sept 5th Com with a fine breze in the morning were close to north head at seven tacked to day saw plenty finbacks and only ten sails but many a whale but saw plenty bk fish and one fellow trying to catch some, but with our luck latter part fine breze ship on the port tack one sail in sight

1050

Mon Sept 6th Lat 0.05 S Long 95.27 Com light breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon broke out meat flour beans &c, to day saw one sail and some some porpoises after supper parted the main topgallt tie twice latter part fine breze

1051

Tues Sept 7th Lat 0.18 S Long 94.13 Com light breze ship on the port tack in the morning saw one sail and lowered at seven waited an excitement and got the boats ready and found out it was finbacks we were after to day steered north two hours and repaired the foretopgallt sail boat new fidlock and so on, at sunset hoped to on the starboard tack latter part fine breze

1052

Wed Sept 8th Lat 0.12 Long 93.27 Com fine breze ship on star tack in the morning broke out water and three casks for the Cooper to overhaul to day saw nothing with a fine breze latter part good breze

1053

Thurs Sept 9th Com fine breze in the forenoon had rainy weather at two p.m. raised a large sperm whale going to the westward and lowered for him but did not get on to him and at dark came on board pretty hard luck after going nearly seven months without seeing a whale but-- I suppose there is no use grobbling about it now to day saw Northhead and Marlborough and one sail latter part steered W by North with a fine breze

156

Remarks on board whaling bark Oceola
1869

1054

Fri. Sept. 10th Lat 0,12. Long 93,20 Comm fine breze steering West by N. at three headed aback the mainyard on the port tack at 4 oclock kept off W.N.W. till nine then luffed to on the stan. back to day head the whole watch to the masthead to look for the whales, at one spoke the French bark Joseph Sou- south of St. Thola but could not get any things out of him to day saw fin backs and grampus, and a bone shark. latter part fine breze

1055

Sat. Sept. 11. Lat 0,21 Long 92,26 To day had a good breze and cloudy wea- ther most of the time steering on the stan tack to day saw plenty fin backs and at 11 in the afternoon saw Albemarle and Manborough Islands latter part had a fine breze steering on the stan tack and saw nothing another week

1056

Sun. Sept. 12th. To day had fine breze at one tacked off shore and at daylight tacked in again at nine saw land again. To day saw nothing but finbacks but saw numbers of them, at sunset tacked in shore again latter part fine breze

1057.

Mon. Sept 13th Comm fine breze steering on the stan tack at five tacked steering off shore kept off for north head to day saw two sails and numbers of finbacks and por- poises, at four stood off shore on the wind with a light breze, latter part light breze.

1058.

Tues Sept 14th Comm. fine breze steering on the port tack at two tacked in shore in the morning saw five sails to the Leward and also a bonehank at nine tacked off shore middle and latter parts fine breze steering on the port tack at sundown tacked

1059.

Wed. Sept 15th Lat, 0,12 N Long 92,58 Comm strong breze steering on the stan tack at d light took in the light sails and wore ship to day saw nothing whatever and so then goes another half of a month after the 15th latter part strong breze

1060

Thur Sept 16th Lat, 0,22 N Long 93,32. Comm strong breze steering on the port tack at day light set the light sails and wore ship and broke our head, to day broke acrost a school of porpoises and that's all, latter part fine breze

Sept

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 2nd

1869

1061

Fri Sept 17th Lat 0,40 N. Long. Comfine breze ship on the star tack in the forenoon saw nothing in the afternoon saw the northeast point of Albemarle and two sails. Latter part calm.

1062

Sat Sept. 18th Lat 0,00. Long. 92,42. Com light breze ship on star tack at daylight tacked ship and broke out water, weather thick. one sail and finbacks in sight. Middle part cleared up and saw north head, and killed the old sow at one tacked ship at half past one saw breaches on weather quarter and tacked ship again with a fine breze, in afternoon saw plenty finbacks. at sunset tacked in shore with light breze. Latter part good breze ship on the star tack

1063

Sun. Sept, 19th Lat. Long Com. good breze ship on the star tack in the morning saw plenty finbacks. and two sails, north. head right ahead at nine saw six sails to the leaward all running off and kept off also. Middle part light breze ship on the star tack in the afternoon saw another sail and gammed the Rossean, with 1200 sperm. Latter part fine breze ship on the port tack at twelve tacked ship.

1064

Com. Mon. Sept, 20th with a fine breze shipshead in shore, at daylight tacked one sail in sight and plenty finbacks, Middle part calm after dinner lowered a boat to try a finback but it is no use trying anything this cruise. at two came on board and kept off N.W. with a fine breze. In the afternoon saw three blackfish at sundown luffed to on the port tack Latter part fine breze ship on the port tacke at twelve tacked in shore

1065

Tues, Sept, 21st Com fine breze ship on the star tack after breakfast kept off north Today saw finbacks, grampus, nine sails, and the rock Middle part light breze, and so goes another day and another full moon and nothing done yet and I have about given up all hopes of getting anything this cruise and the sooner we leave the more will gain. Latter part light breze steering East north east

1066

Wed, Sept 22nd Com light breze breze steering E.N.E. with thick weather at Ten it cleared up seven sail in sight at one gammed the Catalpa and at three gammed the Bird of the sea Latter part fine breze steering East

Sept

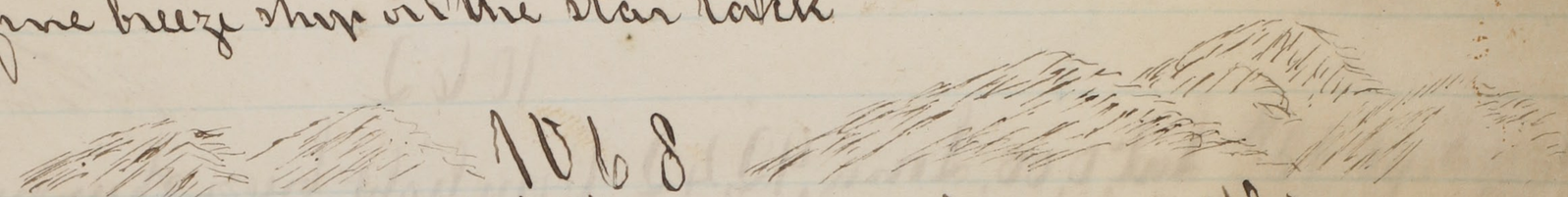
Remarks on board ship Oscola 2nd 1869

1067



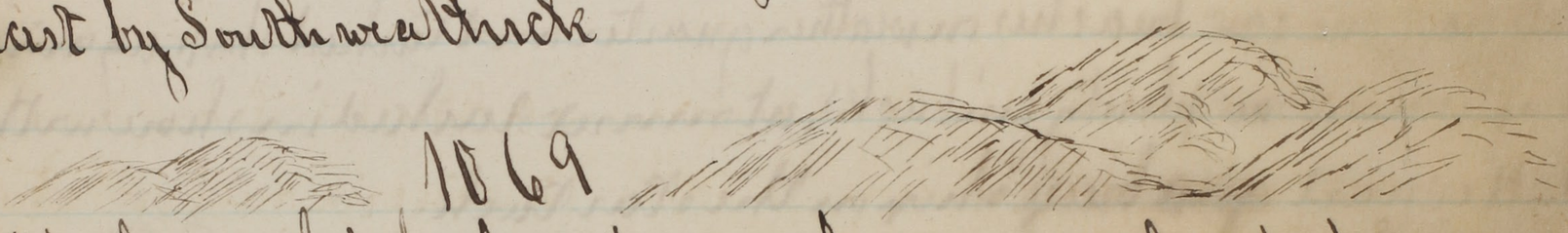
Thur. Sept. 23d Com fine breze steering East in the morning had a light breze and luffed to on the star tack Abbingdon off the lee beam. Middle part light breze Abbingdon, James, Albemarle and Richonds and one sail in sight in the afternoon sprung up a breze ship steering S.E. Latter part fine breze ship on the star tack

1068



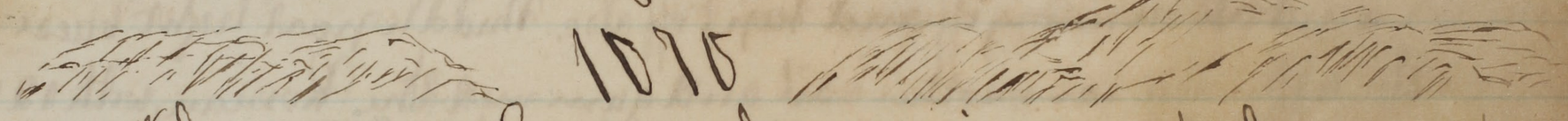
Fri Sept 24th To day had it calm, Albemarle, James, Bindlows, and Abbingdon Islands in sight and that is all in the morning had rain, Latter part had a breeze steering Southeast by South we struck

1069



Sat. Sept. 25th Com light breeze ship by the wind on the star tack, in the morning it cleared up with a calm, and broke out water, and bread, Albemarle, James, Bindlows and Abbingdon in sight, in the afternoon lowered two boats and struck and got one bkfish, at five got alongside, Latter part light breze steering E.N.E.

1070



Sun. Sept 26th Lat 0.33' Long. 89.48 Com fine breze steering East in the morning passed between Abbingdon and Bindlows Islands. Middle part strong breze took in the light sails. at four set the flyjib Bowers Island in sight steering East. Latter part moderating steering East

1071

Mon, Sept 27th Com fine breze steering East in the morning made sail and broke out meat and flour Middle part light breze and cloudy weather, to day saw killers and finbacks, To day is seven months since we have taken a whale and it is just two years since we got our first whales in eighty six and one year yesterday that Glenny got spilled and no signs of our ever getting any more Latter part fine breze steering East South East. and struck a porpoise and lost him

1072

Tues. Sept 28th Com. fine breze steering E.S.E weather cloudy in the morning kept her East at one luffed to for a whitewater in the afternoon saw finbacks, bkfish killers and struck a porpoise and lost him as usual, and so goes another day after the rest I guess we are going to get skunked this cruise entirely at least it looks very much like it now. Latter part fine breze steering East by South.

September

Remarks on board bark Oscola 2nd of New Bedford 1869

1073

Wed. Sept 29th Comfine breez and cloudy weather steering East by South in the morning broke out casks for the Cooper to repair to day saw nothing and got no sights at the sun so we dont know where we are Latter part light breez ships by the wind on the star tack

1074

Thurs. Sept 30th Lat 8,15 Long. Com light breez ship on the star tack at daylight sent down the foresail for repairs and kept off N.E. in the forenoon saw the fish and shot two from the ship at half past ten saw whales and kept her East, in the afternoon saw a bone shark at six gammed the Chilean Ser, Anita 200, bbls. Latter part ship aback on port tack thirty five minutes to day.

1075

Fri Oct 1st Comfine breez ship aback on port tack in the morning kept off Northeast and blew the foresail at two kept off North to day made new footropes for the foretopgallt yard at six hoffed to on the port tack to day saw white water Latter part fine breez ship on the starr tack at 12 tacked.

1076

Sat Oct 2nd Lat 1,53 Long 85,02 Com. fine breez ship on the star tack in the morning kept off N.W. in the afternoon saw one solitary finback and so ends another week at sunset hoffed to on the port tack Latter part fine breez ship on the port tack

1077

Sun. Oct 3rd Lat 2.17 Long 86.19 Com fine breez ship on the port tack. To day saw nothing whatever and I guess we might as well start for port as to stay out for it does not look as though we were ever going to see anything again this voyage at sunset tacked ship Latter part fine breez

1078

Mon. Oct 4th Lat 2,05 Long 85.09 Com. fine breez ship on the star tack, in the forenoon broke out water, and I believe that they saw a school of porpoises and that's all if they did, and we had ought to be used to it by this time I should suppose, Latter part fine breez

1079

Tues Oct 5th Lat. 1,53 Long 82,45 Com light breez in the morning wore ship and at noon were again, in the afternoon fine breez hoke out Coffee and flour at the forenoon watch saw the flying fish Latter part fine breez ship on the star tack

October

Remarks, on board whaling bark Oneida 2nd.

1869

1080

Wednes. Oct. 6th Lat. 1,15 Long. Com. fine breze ship on the star tack, at daylight tacked ship, one sail astern. Afternoon cloudy, caught a dolphin, to day saw nothing, at sunset, Latter part fine breze and caught a porpoise to day were three months out of Bremen

1081

Thurs. Oct. 7th Lat. 1,30. Long. 36,06. Com fine breze ship on the port tack. To day saw nothing whatever and no signs of seeing anything at sundown tacked ship Latter part fine breze

1082

Fri. Oct. 8th Lat. 1,01 Long Com fine breze ship on the star. tack. In the afternoon caught some albicore at noon kept off E.N.E and at sunset hoffed to on the star tack Latter part fine breze

1083

Sat Oct 9th Lat 1,25 Long. 34,09 Com fine breze ship on the star tack at six afternoon kept off N.N.E. in the afternoon broke out water and saw nothing at sunset hoffed to on the star tack Latter part fine breze

1084

Sun. Oct. 10th Lat. 1,45 Long. 33,06 Com fine breze ship on the star tack at daylight wore ship and stared N.W. and saw nothing at sunset hoffed to on port tack

1085

Mon. Oct. 11th Lat. 2,26 Long. 34,36. Com. fine breze ship on port tack in the morning kept off N.W. and broke out ~~water~~ meat, at seven saw a sail on the lee quarter and wore ship at nine organized her at ten tacked at the forenoon saw finbacker at four gammed the Chilean bark Arabesen three months out 60 days and wore ship, in the afternoon saw porpoises at eight the Capt came on board Latter part ship on the port tack

1086

Tues. Oct. 12th Lat. Long Com good breze in the morning took in the M. Topgallt sail. In the forenoon saw one sail and a finback middle and latter parts strong breze ship on the port tack and sounds another day

1087

Wed Oct. 13th Lat 3,03. Long. Com strong breze ship on the port tack at noon tacked ship to day saw nothing and unless we are not going to. Latter part on the star. Tack

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 2nd 1869

1088

Thurs. Oct. 14th Lat 2.24 Long. 85.24. Comfine breze ship on the starr tack
nothing in sight latter part light breze ship on the starr tack

1089

Fri. Oct. 15th Lat. 2.05 Long. Comfine breze ship on the starr tack
in the afternoon saw two whale finbacks and that all latter part fine breze

1090

Sat. Oct 16th Lat 1.25 Long. 83.14. Com. fine breze ship on the starr tack in the
forenoon broke out bread, water, and flour to day nothing in sight and no signes of anything
latter part fine breze

1091

Sear Oct. 17th Lat. Long. Comfine breze ship on the starr tack
at six stood E. by S. to day saw nothing latter part ship on the starr tack

1092

Mon Oct 18 Lat. 57 Long 81.32 Com light breze in the morning saw two sails
stood broke out liner and casks for the Cooper at noon kept off N. plenty porpoises in sight in the afternoon
saw three sails more at five gammed Bark Arab, 700 sperm and 700 whale oil latter part ship at anchr
on the starr tack weather calm

1093

Tues Oct 19th Lat 55 Long. 81.51. Com light breze ship on the starr tack lying at anchr at
six more ship this forenoon broke out water and saw grampus, and two sail at noon kept off N.N.W.
at sunset baffled to on the starr tack

1094

Wed Oct 20th Lat 58 Long Comfine breze ship on starr tack in the morning
kept off North nothing in sight and the prospect getting more bright very fast. in the afternoon saw
some finbacks at four baffled to the wind on the port tack latter part fine breze

1095

Thurs Oct 21st Lat. 50 Long 83.02 Com fine breze ship on the port tack, To day saw a fine
back and that was all seamed at meet Tack in the light sails latter part ship on the
port tack with a good breze and seeds another stage.

Octobr

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 2nd.

1869

1096

Fri. Oct. 22. Lat 1.3 Long 84.46 Comm good breze ship on the port tack in the morning made sail. Today saw nothing ship on the port tacke.

1097

Sat. Oct 23rd Lat 1.55 Long 85.33 Comm fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon broke out plum molasses and meat. Today saw a small bone shark at noon tacked ship nothing in sight- latter part fine breze ship on the starboard tack

1098

Sun. Oct 24th Lat. 1.50 Long. 86.36 Comm good breze nothing on the starboard tack at one P.M. tacked Today had a good breze nothing in sight as usual latter part struck and lost a porpoise

1099

Mon. Oct. 25th Lat. 2.20 Long. 87.56 Comm. fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon broke out water and overhauled main topsail lift in the afternoon saw a sail bound to the westward after supper saw finbacks. Latter part ship on the starboard tack with a fine breze and so ends

1100

Tues. Oct 26th Lat 2.20 Long Comm fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon overhauled the fore topsail lifts. Today saw nothing as usual. Latter part fine breze ship on port tack

1101



Brandywine

Wed. Oct 27th Lat 2.18 Long 90.35 Comm- fine breze ship on the port tack at eight raised sperm whales and the larboard boat got a small one and the rest went to the windward as though Hell kicked them after two hooked on and cut him in. To day Mr Thompson and me lost the canvas off our main- hunger away and he broke his mast and as much for our eight months beam down at seven set the watch the Mate and old Man at work on the waist-boat getting her fixed ship on the port tack, and Came pretty well used up. Latter part cut up the blubber and clear up the decks at twelve were ship.

1102

Thurs. Oct 28th Lat 1.58 Long 91.07 Comm fine breze ship on the port tack in the morning started the works to day saw a finback and formed the flyjib stay gasted at sunset were ship Latter part fine breze

October.

Remarks on barks Oscoda record of New Bedford

1869.

1103

Fri. Oct. 29th Lat 1.49 Long 91.18 Com fine breze ship on stbd tack at qrs finished boiling at seven wore ship. Pm the forenoon spliced the flyjibboom and broke out meat and water. In the afternoon cleared up. after supper saw land on weather bow Latter part fine breze

1104

Sat. Oct. 30th Lat 1.25 Long 91 3/6 Com. fine breze ship on the port tack at two wore ship in the morning saw Hennmans Island on weather beam and Culpeppers on weather quarter in the afternoon saw a sail to lee ward at five wore ship and at six examined the Chilean Brig Ceres, Limberg two mos out seventy bbls sperm Latter part fine breze ship on the port tack, all hands at the Island have seen plenty of whales but we were somewhere else

1105

Sun Oct 31st Lat. 1.50 Long. 92.18 Com. fine breze ship on the port tack in the morning saw Hennmans and Culpeppers Islands at noon wore ship at one wore back again and at sunset wore again To day we are three years out and I wonder where we will all be one year from to day Latter part light breze ship on the stbd tack

1106

Mon. Nov. 1st Lat Long. Com. fine breze ship on the stbd tack in the morning stowed down the oil at half past twelve the mate and capt went fishing at Culpeppers Island in the afternoon saw Hennmans Island one sail killers and grampus at half past four the boat came off and cleared the fish ship on the port tack wind light Latter part light air ship on the port tack

1107

Tues Nov 2nd Lat Long Com light air ship on the port tack in the morning sprung up a fine breze ship on port tack at noon wore ship. No days saw a sail. to windward and some finbacks weather today cloudy and got no observations, Latter part caught a porpoise ship on the stbd tack

1108

Wed Nov 3d Lat. 1.0 Long. 92.1 Com. fine breze and rainy weather this morning broke out meat at eight o clock and saw Hennmans Island on the lee beam and in the forenoon saw the Northeast point and North head of Albemarle on the weather bow, ship on the stbd tack Latter part calm

D D

Remarks on board Am whaling bark Coeda 2nd

1869

###

1109

Thurs Nov. 4th Lat Long Com calm with thick weather ship on the stbd tack in the morning broke out water at ten in cleared up with a fine breeze twelve sails the rock and alternately in sight at four gammed Barks Greyhound gifford 830 sperm the Chas W. Morgan 450 Sp. & 450 whale and the Ellen Morrison 500 Sp. Latter part calm

1102

Fri Nov. 5th Com light breeze ship on the stbd tack at one the Capt came on board at eight got on cask of bread and a pig from the greyhound. at noon tacked ship to stay saw ship sail Latter part light breeze ship on the star tack

1105

Sat Nov. 6th Com light breeze ship on the star tack in the morning fine breeze broke out water four vessels in sight after dinner tacked ship and at half past four tacked again Latter part fine breeze ship on the star tack

1112

Sun Nov. 7th Com fine breeze ship on the star tack weather thick in the forenoon saw one sail at one kept off North in the afternoon saw six vessels at five spoke Chilean bark Emily and Ada Capt Kelley Latter part stood North

1115

Mon Nov. 8th Com fine breeze steering North at one hoisted to on the star tack in the morning kept off North three sail Wennmans and Culpeppers Islands finished cleaning up in sight after dinner the oldman and Parent fishing at Wennmans & ship at fish got on board steering North wind light Latter part stood N.E. at 12 hoisted to on star tack

1114

Tues Nov. 9th Com fine breeze ship on star tack in the morning kept off at eight o'clock saw a sail and hoisted to on the star tack Wennmans & Culpeppers Islands in sight at three P.M. gammed the Greyhound and got a cask of water of her at eleven came on board Latter part stuck on the stbd tack with a fine breeze.

1115

Wed Nov. 10th Com fine breeze ship on the star tack in the morning tacked ship Culpeppers and Wennmans and one sail in sight to day remained the waist boat at two tacked ship Latter part fine breeze ship on the stbd tack

Nov

1106 1104

Thurs Nov. 11th Comfine breeze ship on the star tack in the morning broke out bread and meat and saw remmans Abbington and Albemarle Islands and one sail in the afternoon saw five sail and the Rock and a pinbacked whale hailed us Ellen Morrison and took in the light-sails at twelve tacked ship off shore

1109 1109

Fri Nov. 12th Comfine breeze ship on the port tack at four tacked ship in the morning raised a false alarm of whales at eight tacked and at 11 tacked to day saw thirteen sails and pinbacks at noon gammed Sch Mary E Hatton, Sparks of Provincetown 17 months out 81 ½ bbls 5 00 bbls latter part on the inshore tack at nine spoke the Emily and Ada

1110 1110

Sat Nov. 13th Comfine breeze ship on the star tack in the morning kept off towards the rock to day saw fourteen sails at sunset shortened sail and luffed to in shore latter part at eight kept off N.E. latter part fine breeze at twelve luffed to on the star tack

1111 1111

Sun Nov 14th Comfine breeze ship on the star tack to day saw thirteen sail latter part this afternoon tacked at nine gammed barks Narcissa and Ayt

1112 1112

Mon Nov. 15th Comfine breeze ship on in shore tack at nine wore ship at one gammed barks Narcissa and Ellen Morrison and two of our men went on board the Narcissa and one on board the Ellen Morrison to day saw nine vessels and pinbacks latter part aback on port tack

1113 1113

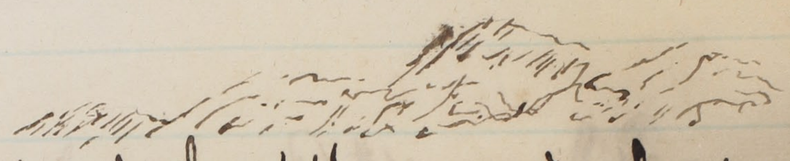
Tues Nov 16th Comfine breeze ship on the port tack aback in the morning kept off at half past eleven luffed to on the star tack at two tacked ship to day saw nine sail latter part ship on the port tack at 12 wore ship

1114 1114

Wed. Nov. 17 Comfine breeze ship on star tack at seven lowered two boats and struck a bone shade and the mate got swamped at two got him out in the afternoon gammed the Emily and Ada, Kelly the Bird of the wave, Ayatt and the Big Bonanza Tanner all Chilean vessels to day saw eight vessels latter part standing in shore and so ends another page

Remarks on board bark Oscola

1869

1115 

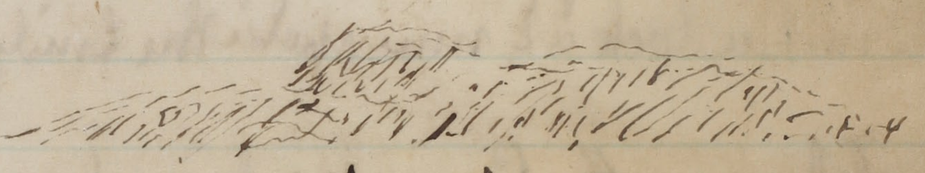
Thurs Nov. 18th Com. fine breze ship on the star tack in the morning kept off and broke out water at eleven keffed in shord at four tacked off shore to day saw twelve vessels at eleven were ship latter part ship on the star tack

*

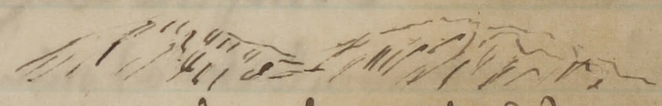
1116 

Fri. Nov. 19th Com. fine breze ship on the star tack in the morning kept off for northeast point at ten the old man went on board the Catalpa a few minuts to day boiled the shark saw a sail in sight in the afternoon light breze Latter part calm and the ship drifting back again

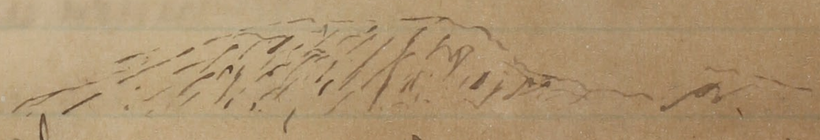
***

1117 

Sat. Nov. 20th Com. calm in the forenoon saw five sail in the afternoon one boat went fishing at the rock and got no fish this afternoon got another Bonetrake eight sails in sight this evening Capt Pierce of the Catalpa Holmes of the Sultan and Mariner of the Sunbeg came on board at eleven got through cutting the shark latter part fine breze steering Northeast by E

1118 

Sun Nov 21st Com Light breze steering NE by E at five kept her E by S to day saw a finback and four sails the ship just about holding her own against the current to day broke out water latter part light breze steering East

1119 

Mon Nov 22nd Com Light air steering East this forenoon stowed down the oil to day saw four sails all trying like one else to get out of this cursed hole in the afternoon saw Hemenway & Wentworth Island latter part fine breze ship on the star tack

1120

Tues Nov 23rd Com fine breze ship on the star tack this morning struck and lost a porpoise to day saw three sails finbacks and Abbingdon and Bindloes Islands to day I guess we have taken our last look at the Gallipagos Latter part ship on the star tack

1122

Wed. Nov 24th Com fine breze ship on the star tack in the forenoon broke out mest Rice and sugar to day saw three sails and finbacks this afternoon sent up a new Main topsail yard latter part fine breze ship on the starb tack

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola Record.

1869

1123

Lat 33° Lon 87.52
Thurs Nov 25th Comm fine breze shin on the starb tack to day bore the shank and broke outwater one sail in sight Latter part on the starb tack

1124

Fri Nov 26th Lat 33° Long. Com fine breze shin on the starb tack to day washed the quarter boat and the cooper making a new rattle butt to day the old man hard and ax bad spell in sail in sight Latter part fine breze

1125

Sat Nov 27th Lat 16° Long. 85,22 Com fine breze shin on the starb tack to day stowed down the oil this afternoon the Old man struck a porpoise and parted the iron Latter part shin on the starb tack with a fine breze

1126

Sun. Nov 28th Lat. 16° Long. 84.10 Com fine breze shin on the starb tack to day saw nothing Latter part fine breze shin on the starb tack

1127

Mon. Nov. 29th Lat 1.40 Long 82,33 Com fine breze shin on the starb tack nothing in sight Latter part light air steering Southeast

1128

Tues. Nov 30 Lat 1,39 Long 81.50 Com light air steering Northeast in the forenoon hoisted plow and mat and picking the rest of the chains and painting them in the afternoon saw bkfish Latter part heel some breze steering Southeast

1129

Wednes Dec 1st Lat Long Com light breze steering Southeast at daylight saw Point St. Helena on the lee beam and luffed up S.S.E to daybroke out the after hold and saw three sails pinbacks and so forth after supper hove the chains and got the anchors off the bows at nine raised the light on Santa Clara one point on the lee bow Latter part steered South half East the wind dying away at twelve light breze

November December

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Oceola 2nd.

1869

1130

Fri 2 Dec 2nd Com light breze steering S, by E, in forenoon calm watch scraping and painting at eleven got the breze and at two came to anchor in three fathoms water and the capt and mate went up town the Banks Rosseau Roscoe 2nd the Arab and the Anna B Rosa lying in here this evening the Caidbin Sultan & the Perry came in

1131

Sat 3 Dec 3rd This morning turned out early and sent a boat up the river for the mate the men at work scrubbed ship at nine the mate came off in the afternoon broke out the raft sent down the sails and blacked the bends To day the Analpen came in

1132

Sat, 4 Dec 4th This morning turned out at four oclock and took the raft up the river and filled it to day the Roscoe at four oclock got our raft on board

1133

Sun 5 Dec 5th This morning Mr Thompson and I went ashore gunning and brought up six Snipes and came back about the same as we usually do when we go ampohue together he fell off his horse five times and me twice and that finished our sunday to day the Barks. Catalina, Amy and Samuel Thomas and the Schooner Rosa came in

1134

Mon 6 Dec 6th This morning went to work and stowed the water and painted the lowers at three in the afternoon sent the raft up the river and stopped up the river all night to fillit and found a woman good enough to share her bed with me, Pa & Hicks arrived to day and the Anna Rosa the Rosseau and that sailed

1135

Tues Dec. 7th This morning I turned out at daylight and found the boats up the river at nine got the raft in and went to stowing down the water after dinner painting out side and sent the cruizers ashore

1136

Wed. Dec 8th This morning wegot our potatoes and wood on board and finished stowing the hold this afternoon washed the foremast and commenced to warm her off inside and paint outside To day the Brig Rio Rio came in right from Pozzo tonight one man came off.

Here [illegible]

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola Dond.

1869

1137

Thurs Dec 9th Today finished washing off and began to paint inside this forenoon the old man came off and the steamer came in from Guayaquil and the Barks Bird of the Wave and Platina came in

1138

Fri Dec 10th This morning Mr Thompson and all hands but the mate cook and steward and me, took the Starboard boat and went up town on liberty and the rest of us painted inside

1139

Sat Dec 11th This morning turned out at six and took Mr Moulton up to Domingos and got my [redacted] and got off at one o'clock in the afternoon finished the painting inside and went on board the Platina a little while

1140

Sun Dec. 12th Today I am all alone on board in the afternoon I went a gamming this evening all hands came on board and the Cooper went on board the Catalpa for good

1141

Mon Dec 13th Today bent on sails and got ready for sea in the afternoon the mate went up the river for broom stuff and another man came on board to day the Brig sailed

1142

Tues. Dec. 14 This morning I went on the river and brought two passengers to day two more men came on board and the Gay Head arrived and the Schooner Ada Hicks sailed in the afternoon all up the rigging

1143

Wed Dec 15th This morning I went up the river at one the Capt came on board and at two got under weigh for Payta with a fine breze latter part calm

1144

Thurs Dec 16th Com calm in the morning spoke my pair breze broke out flew at 12 the wind hauled ahead in the afternoon saw two barks astrig and signalled an American steamer and about with four deserters from a merchantman boarded us for water but got none latter part strong breze at eleven tacked off Cape Blanco to night carried away the foretopsail sheets

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola Lord

1869

11245

Fer Dec 17th Comfine breze ship standing no the coast in the morning saw two barks and a brig in the afternoon Latter part fine breze

11246

Sat Dec 18th Com light breze this morning saw two sails and also Payta Heads two points on the weather bow middle part good breze at noon came to an chor in Payta harbor Barks A, Hicks and Porcia lying here this evenining Went ashore till ten oclock

11247

Sun Dec 19th This morning I went out at daylight at eight set the colors at nine I went ashore with Mr Thompson and in the evining I knocked a Chineman down and the consequence was I got shoved into the Calaboose for the first time in my life to day the Analpen and Sant Co Thomas came in

11248

Mon Dec 20th This morning found me in close quarters at two I was let out of choky by paying 24 dollars fine pretty dear lodgings I call it at three I got on board to day overhauled the boat tops and painted outside and got off the spar, to day discharged the Cook

11249

Tues Dec 21st To day broke out and sent ashore the shooks and finished the Robstops to day the Bird of the wave came in lying off and on and Co Frenchelin arrived

11250

Wed Dec 22nd To day At work told various jobs in the afternoon went ashore and got paid second mate in the evening went ashore but had to leave again to day the Army came in lying off and on

11251

Thurs Dec 23d To day at work at various jobs this afternoon the natives ashore and this afternoon the American Gunboat Lyac came in from Iquique this Evening the Capt went ashore

December

Remarks on board of Wh. whaling bark Osceola Dond
1869

1152

Fri Dec 24 This morning the Capt. mate attended a funeral on board the Nyac. at ten Captain Shaw came on board and took leave of us all at one the steamer came in from the windward the U.S.S. Nyac sailed and H.B.M. Ironclad Frigate Zealous sailed in at two sailed for home and passed Bks Bird of the wave Catalpa and Platina standing in to day two men came on board latter part fine breeze ship on port tack at twelve tacked ship

Lat 5 1153 Long 81

Sat Dec. 25th Christmas. Comm fine breeze ship on the star tack this forenoon broke out meat and caught a Cow fish at nine tacked ship three barks in sight in the afternoon lowered for sword fish struck one and drew sent in the starboard boat latter part fine breeze sloppy ship on port tack

1154

Sun Dec. 26 Lat 5 25 Long 82 34 Comm fine breeze ship on the port tack to day caught a bk fish Latter part light breze

1154

Mon Dec. 27th Lat 5,13 Long Comm fine breze ship on port tack to day broke out oil and found two casks leaking today saw Grampus and blackfish latter part light breze

1155

Tues Dec 28th Lat 6,10 Long 85,33 Com light breze ship on port tack to day boiled the bk fish and altered the flyjib to day saw bk fish and porpoises Latter part fine breze ship on the port tack

1156

Wed Dec 29 Lat 4,51 Long 84,20, Com light breze ship on the port tack to day altered the fore topgallt sail and gaff topsail in the afternoon calm latter part light breze ship on port tack

1157

Thurs Dec. 30 Lat 4,44 Long 86,43 Com light breze to day broke out water and bread and sent off new Topgallt sheets &c. ship on port tack

Jan 1869

Remarks on board Am whaling bark Oscola Ford

1870

1158

Frid. Dec 31st Lat. Long Course Light breeze ship on the port tack
to day beat the Instrument Stayed Latter part fine breez

1159

Sat. Jan. 1st Lat 11,15 Long 88,2W Course fine breeze ship on the port tack
to day watch employed in ships duty Latter part fine breez

1160

Sun Jan 2nd Lat 12,30 Long 89,30 Course light breeze ship on the port tack
at 10 oclock gammed the Ellen Morrison 650 at this p.m. the old man returned in
the afternoon saw another sail ahead Latter part light breez

1161

Mon Jan 3d Lat 14,15 Long 90,19 Course Light breez ship on the port tack in
the morning broke out meat and found more oil leaking and broke it out two sail in sight in the
afternoon got six casks stowed Latterpart fine breez

1162

Tues Jan 4th Lat 15 30 Long 91, 12 Course fine breez ship on the port tack
to day finished stowing back the oil and washed off to day saw one sail on the lee bow
Latter part fine breez ship on the port tack

1163

Wed Jan 5th Lat 16, 54 Long 91, 40 Course fine breez ship on the port tack
to day saw one sail in the afternoon light breez Latter part light breez

1164

Thurs Jan 6th Lat 18, 14 Long 92, 10 Course fine breez ship on port tack
nothing in sight Latter part good breez

1165

Fri Jan 7th Lat 20, 12 Long Course good breez in the morning took in
the fore top gallt sail at nine and a half carried away the fore Cathead and away
went the Jibboom in the cap in afternoon busy getting out a new boom and part
a reef in the foretop sail, weather squally ship on the port tack Latter part,
strong breez and squally weather

January 18

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Azores 2nd

1870



Lat Buck Astoria

1166

Sat Jan 8th Lat Long Comm strong breze and squally weather at 12 pm hauled a large school of sperm whales and the Capt got a large whale at half past two got him alongside and got his jaw off by dark latter part blowing hard watch breaking out blubber room &c.t.

1167

Sun Jan 9th Lat 21,08 Long. Comm Blowing hard at daylight turned to and tried to cut first to windward and then to leeward and then before the wind to day managed to get the body in after a fashion latter part started the works and so forth

1168

Mon Jan 10th Lat Long. Comm good breze ship on the starboard tack in the morning hooked on to the head and cut it off in the forenoon exchanged colors with an american ship bound north in the afternoon took in the junks and case latter part at work boiling

1169

Tues Jan 11th Lat 21,06 Long 93,10. Comm good breze this one part to day this morning went to work and bailed the case to day got the case overboard latter part went to work cutting junk.

1170

Wed Jan 12 Lat 21,27 Long 93,57 Comm good breze to day at work boiling and stowing down some of the oil latter part finished boiling the blubber and put the gear in the pots

1171

Thurs Jan 13th Lat 21,27 Long 93,37 Comm good breze ship on the port tack to day boiling and stowing this morning put the gear in the pots

1172

Fri Jan 14th Lat 22,30 Long 92,11. Comm good breze ship on port tack to day run the case and stowed up the deck and so on

1173

Sat Jan 15th Lat 23,54 Long 94,19 Comm good breze ship on port tack to day made a sq. head yard broke out the slop cask latter [illegible] breze to day got out the fish from and didnt set up the gear

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Pond

1870

1174

Sun Jan 16th Lat 25.00 Long Comm good breeze ship on port tack in the forenoon shook out the reefs from the topsails Travers at work to day on the mizzen sail yard latter part good breeze ship on port tack

1175

Mon Jan 17th Lat Long Comm fine breeze ship on the port tack to day had all hands and stowed down our oil nothing in sight

1176

Tues Jan 18th Lat 27.50 Long Comm light breeze ship on port tack in the morning saw a sail bound to the Southward to day set up the head gear and got the head sail on her more latter part light breeze

1177

Wed Jan 19th Lat 29.07 Long 94.14 Comm Light breeze ship on port tack to day had all hands setting up the fore & main rigging topmast backstays and shrouds latter part light breeze ship on the port tack

1178

Thurs Jan 20th Lat 30.07 Long 93.15 Comm Light breeze ship on the port tack to day broke out meal &c. latter part light breeze at eleven had a light breeze from S.S.W. and saw ship

1179

Fri Jan 21st Lat 30.35 Long 93.05 Comm light breeze ship on star tack heading to the eastward to day at work on the rigging shook &c. latter part calm

1180

Sat. Jan 22nd Lat Long Comm calm at daylight breeze springs up from the Southward with squalls at ten A.M. took in light sails and reefed the topsails ship on the star tack in the afternoon washed the paint work &c. Sat eight bells ship's head South latter part shook a reef out of the main topsail

1181

Sun Jan 23rd Lat 31.30 Long 92.01 Comm strong breeze ship on the port tack to day at work all day till seven o'clock at night breaking out and stowing away the main topsail again latter part moderating turned out five reefs

January 1869

January 187

Remarks on board Am' whaling bark Osceola Jan'y 1870

1182

Mon Jan 24th Lat 32.0 Long 93.55 Comm Light breze ships head S.E. on the port tack at daylight made all sail one ship in sight on the port tacke to day at work on the rigging latter part Light breeze

1183

Tues Jan 25th Lat 33.24 Long 93.49 Comm Light breze ship on port tacke middle and latter part calm one sail in sight to day at worke in the rigging

1184

Wedns Jan 26th Lat 34.12 Long 92.23 Comm Calm in the forenoon spung up a breze from the S.S.W steering E.S.E. in the afternoon breze increasing took in fore topgallt sail and kept her E.S.E. latter part latter part by the wind with a light breze

1185

Thurs Jan 27th Lat 34.30 Long 90.23 Comm Light baffling winds to day at working the rigging in the afternoon struck two porpoises and saved one of them

1186

Frid Jan 28th Lat 34.00 Long 89.18 Comm Light winds and calms to day at work in the rigging latter part calm

1187

Sat. Jan 29th Lat 34.40 Long 89.17 Comm Calm in forenoon broke out sweet in the afternoon had light breze from the northward steering S.E. by East latter part fine breze from the N.N.W. steering S.E. by S

1188

Sun Jan 30th Lat 35.40 Long 88.50 Comm fine breze from the N.N.W. steering South East by south throughout the day had several small showers of rain with light breezes latter part fine breze to day saw a Gonie

1189

Mon. Jan 31st Lat 37.14 Long 87.22 Comm fine breze from the North & west steering South East by south in the forenoon brace the Main spencer stow'd up. killed the pig and the wind hauled to the Southward

January

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Oscola Jon

1870

1190

Tues Feb 1st Lat 33. Long 24,23 Comm Light breze ship on the stab tack heading to the eastward this evening broke out boots Shoes and caught a Gonl. Latter part Light breze from S.W. steering S.S.E

1191

Wed Feb 2nd Lat 34,15 Long 85,31 Comm Light breze from the westward steering S.S.E to day at work in the rigging Latter part raing at ten the wind whipped round to the southward ship heading E.S.E with clear weather

1192

Thurs Feb 3rd Lat 20,30 Long 84,39 Comm fine breze from the sout ship on the stab tack at daylight the wind hauled to the westward steering E.S.E to day saw Sulphurbottoms Latter part good breze from the westward steering East.

1193

Fri Feb 4th Lat 21,20 Long 81,53, Comm Good breze from the westward steering East in the afternoon rep one ref in the fore topsail and sent down the Fore royal yard Latter part good breze from the westward steering East.

1194

Sat. Feb. 5th Lat. 42. Long. 78,45 Comm. Good breze from the westward steering East at daylight wind hauled to the S.W. this afternoon wet the bed at sunset hupped to on the starbacke heading S.S.E. and took in the light sails Latter part fine breze ships head to the S.

1195

Sun Feb 6th Lat Long 77, 50 Comm fine breze from the S.W. ship on the stab tack at seven kept off S.E. at ten hupped to and reefed the mizzen in afternoon took in fore & Spanker ships head S.W. on the stab tack Latter part calm at sunset saw a bark standing to the northwestward

1196

Mon Feb 7th Lat 43,50 Long 71,33 Comm Calm in the morning spring up a breze from the northward in the forenoon made all sail steering S.S.W. in the afternoon strong breze caught a right whale porpoise after supper close reefed foretopsail and single reefed the main furled fore and main sail wore ship handsely to the westward Latter part [illegible] breze from the westward took in foretopsail and close reefed the main ship on

Remarks on board An whaling bark Ascola Lord

1870

1197

Texas Feb 8th Lat 45,30 Long 78,36 Comm blowing a gale from the westward in the morning moderated at single reefed topsails fib. mainsail & spanker and broke out mat in afternoon made all sail steering South Latter part heavy squalls steering south by west took in foretopgallt. sail

1198

Wed. Feb 9th Lat 47,30 Long 79,00 Comm squally weather wind to the N.N.W steering S by W in forenoon took in the light sails in the afternoon had heavy squalls steering S by E. and saw along back on the port tack, took 2 reefs in foretopsail and one in the main topsail, Latter part Light breze from the southward

1199

Thurs Feb 10th Lat 48,45 Long 78,00
Comm Light breze from the southward to day saw a sail going to the westward in the afternoon set hold ships head south south East on star tack Latter part had a breze from the N.N.W. steering S.S.W.

1200

Fri Feb 11th Lat Long Comm blowing a norther with rain in the forenoon carried away the strap to the deadeye of the after Starboard main topmast backstay and took in all sail but the close reefed foretopsail in the afternoon took in waist-boat and set close reefed maintopsail and furled the fore and turned up the Larboard boat at seven set the foresail shivering to on the star tack heading S.S.W. Latter part weather cleared up ships head South

1201

Sat Feb 12th Lat 51,15 Long 79,49 Comm a gale from the westward ship on star tack at daylight light breze made all sail and fixed the topmast backstay middle part fine breze from the N.N.W steering S.W. carried away port main gall guy at afternoon set in another norther steering S.S.E. afternoon furled mainsail and put a reefin foretopsail weather thick and rainy Latter part, had a good breze from the Northward at 12 it cleared up and the wind hauled to the westward and we ends another week and I pray it may be the last one we shall see on this side of the Sierra

February

Remarks on board whaling bark Oceola Do

1870

1202

Sun. Feb 13th Lat 53,30 Long 77,57 Comr good breze from the westward steering S.S.E. in morning made all sail and kept off E.S.E. in forenoon had squalls and took in light sails and reefed the foretopsail to day made the best run she has made since we left Payta Latter part blowing a living gale ship running to the S.E. and the ship ran beautifully under close reefed Foretopsail

1203

Mon Feb 14th Lat 55,30 Long 75,14 Comr blowing pright fully from the northward ship running under close reefed foretopsail at four goose winged the topsail in the morning it cleared up and moderated some and made sail in the afternoon the weather thickened and wind increased, close reefed the main topsail steering E.S.E. the barometer standing 28,05 and steadily falling in the evening made all sail and then took it in again at ten had a boarse Squall steering E.S.E

1204

Tues. Feb. 15th Lat 54,45 Long 72,19 Comr blowing a clear S.W. wester with squalls of hail in the morning made sail steering E.S.E in afternoon calm broke out watch mast and yard after supper saw a sail bound to the westward, this afternoon the southrock of the Diegoes was distant 75 miles and bore East half North as if the wind only favours us we will not have to go any farther to the southward Latter part had good breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E.

1205

Wed. Feb. 16th Lat 56,43 Long 67,30 Comr good breze from the westward steering N.E. by E. at nine saw the Diegoes, on starboard tack middle part steering breze close reefed the topsails and saw a bark on the starboard tack named the George Nicholas in afternoon steered N.E. at six raised the Cape Horn on port beam in the evening saw a sail standing to the southward Latter part nearly calm saw 8 sperm fish

1206

Thurs. Feb 17th Lat. 55,10 Long 63,50 Comr good breze from the Southwest steering N.E. in the morning passed French Bark Batavia of Havre lying to on the port tack middle part the wind slacked up made all sail at half past two saw Staten Land and off the port beam distant 40 miles, and kept up N.N.E. one sail in sight standing to the southward Latter part nearly calm with thick rainy weather ship on the port tack heading North

Febry

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 2nd

1870

1207

Fri. Feb. 18th Lat 52,46 Long 61,5 Crse. Thick weather wind from the the N.E. ship on the port tack in the morning reefed the topsails and wore ship heading N.W. in the afternoon calm with thick fog at two wore ship and put out the waist boat, after supper made sail steering N.E. by E wind N.W. Latter part fine breeze from the westward steering N.E. by N.

1208

Sat. Feb. 19th Lat. 53.30 Long. 58. 20. Crse. good breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by N. in the morning close reefed the topsails, blowing hard, in the afternoon furled the main topsail steering N.N.E. at seven set the main topsail and shook out one reef Latter part calm made all sail steering N by W.

1209

Sun. Feb. 20th Lat. 52,30 Long. 56,16 Crse. light breeze from the northward ship on the port tack in the forenoon broke out meat and put the craft in the boats in the afternoon saw a finback ship heading N.N.E on port tack Latter part Latter part foggy weather and light breeze

1210

Mon. Feb. 21st Lat. 51, 30 Long. 54,00 Crse. fine breeze ship head N.N.E on the port tack weather foggy in the forenoon reefed the topsails and broke out water in afternoon turned out the reefs. weather foggy ships head E.N.E. Latter part strong breeze double reefed fore and aft reefed main topsails and furled the fib.

1211.

Tues. Feb. 22nd Lat. 51. 40 Long. 52,10 Crse. strong breeze ships head N.E. on the port tacks in the morning watch took in all sail except close reefed main topsail and foresail in the forenoon the wind hauled to the westward steering N by E. set topsails mainsail jib and spanker in afternoon set the lightsails, Latter part the wind hauled & the northward ships heading N.N.E. on the port tack

1212

Wed. Feb. 23d Lat. 48.50 Long. 50, 33. Crse. Light breeze ships head N.N.E. on the port tack in the forenoon caught a finback porpoise and broke out pork in the afternoon took in the lightsails and reefed the topsails and hauled port main topsail shut, Latter part strong breeze ships head N.N.E on the port tack

February

Remarks on board whaling bark Oneida 2nd.

1870

1213

Thurs. Feb. 24th Lat. 5°, 12 Long. 27, 47 Comm. Strong breze ship's head N.N.E. on the port tack in the morning shook reefs out of the main topsail and saw white water middle part close reefed the topsails and furled the fore, headed N.N.E. on the port tack latter part, strong breeze ships head N.E. on port tack

1214

Fri. Feb. 25th Lat. 46, 21 Long. 45, 15 Comm. Strong breze ships head N.E. on the port tack middle part wind increasing after reefed in fore topsail spanker & mainsail latter part blowing a gale from the Northward furled all sail and turned up starboard

1215

Sat. Feb. 26th Lat. 46, 02 Long. 44, 12 Comm. Blowing a norther in the morning cleared up and wind hauled to the westward made all sail steering N. by W. to day saw sulphurbottoms in fore noon sighted the starboard boat latter part, Light breeze, ships head N. on port tack at night caught a finback porpoise

1216

Sun. Feb. 27th Lat. 44, 33 Long. 43, 20 Comm. Light breze ship heading North on port tack in the morning struck two porpoises and lost them, middle part fine breze struck and lost another porpoise to day comenced taking masthead latter part freezing cold ship heading Northeast

1217

Mon. Feb. 28th Lat. 41, 08 Long. 43, 10 Comm. Good breze in morning watch reefed the topsails, in forenoon made all sail and broke out buf in afternoon Light breze washed paint work and struck and lost a porpoise at five breezed up from the S.W. steering N.N.W. so we have a forenoon and one more latter part Light breze from the S.W. steering N.N.W.

1218

Tues. Mar. 1st Lat. 41, 34 Long. 41, 33 Comm. Light breze from the S.W. steering N.N.W. in the forenoon saw whales middle part calm slow work this but I suppose it all amounts to about the same thing whether we spend the time here or somewhere else, latter part Light breze ship heading to the eastward on the port tack

February March

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola Lord

1870

1219

Wed. Mar 2nd Lat. 41,25 Long. 41,25 Course. Light baffling airs from the north to northeast ship on the port tack at ten A.M. tacked and at five tacked again latter part light breeze and thick weather ships head E.N.E.

1220

Thurs. Mar 3d Lat. 41,15 Long. 39,12 Course. Light breeze ship on the port tack heading E.N.E to day broke out water, flour, and bread, and wet hold. plenty finbacks in sight all day, but no signs of a fair wind yet and I dont know as we are going to have any more but I hope we may get out of these latitudes before some of the tophamper comes down on our heads for the mizzen topmast backstays are stranded and all I wonder at is, that there aint more of it stranded than there is. Latter part calm with thick weather

1221

Fri Mar 4th Lat. Long. Course. Calm with thick cloudy weather in the forenoon had light baffling winds from all quarters in the afternoon sprung up a good breeze from the South and eastward steering North so the wind has come fair once more but I dont know how long it will last. Latter part fine breeze from the S.S.E. steering North by East

1222

Sat. March. 5th Lat. 37,27 Long. 38,34 Course. Fine breeze from the South and East steering N by E. middle part wind drawing ahead and increasing in the afternoon close reefed the foretopsail and single reefed the main. at five raised a bark on the weather quarter and at seven he passed us close to with two topgallantsails set and at seven we turned up the waist boat. Latter part steering N.N.E. Strong breeze close reefed main topsail and furled the fib.

1223

Sun. Mar 6th Lat. 35,20 Long. Course. Strong breeze from the eastward at daylight it moderated in the forenoon made all sail the weather foggy wind hauling to the eastward, in the afternoon thick rainy weather wind still hauling at 4pm saw a sail on the starboard quarter by the wind on the starboard tack, at 5pm tacked ship heading East on port tack. Latter part thick rainy weather

Marcy

Remarks on board bark Oseola record of New Bedford

1870

1224

Wed. May 4th Lat. Long Com. Thick rainy weather in the morning took in all sail except the close reefed main topsail middle part it moderated and in the afternoon made sail steering N. E. by E. the wind to the northward to day got no observations Latter part light breze and thick weather the wind from the northward heading N. E. by E

1225

Thurs. May 5 Lat. 35,20 Long 35,20 Com. Light breze from the northward steering N. E. by E. in the morning the wind hauled to the S. W. the weather still thick to day at work setting up foretopmast backstays and splicing the mizzen topmast backstays to day made out to get the latitude and longitude, Latter part light baffling winds from the south and westward steering N. E. by E.

1226

Fri. 6th May. Lat 34,55 Long. 34,38 Com Light breze from the south and westward steering N. E. by E. to day put a strand in the forward part foretopmast backstay which makes the fourth one we have put in to it this voyage and all of them to gether in the same place, I shall be glad when I get through putting this old rigging, the wind all day has ben very light and baffling

Latter part light breze from the south and southeast.

1227

Sat. May 6th Lat. 33,59 Long. Com. Light breze from the SE steering N. E by E, to day put a strand into the main topmast backstay to there is one more of the patches on wind light all day, to day caught an Albicore and hooked on to a dolphin the afternoon cloudy and got no observations Latter part light breze from the eastward ship's head N. N. E, on the starboard tack

1228

Sun. May 7th Lat. 33.00 Long 33,01 Com. Light breze from the eastward ship heading north on the starboard tack at past 4 A. M. the wind hauled to the northward ship's head N. E. on the port tack to day rent in and altered the flyjib and bent it again in the after noon the wind knocked us off to E. S. E. to day saw Grass past Latter part fine breze ship heading N. E by E.

Marcel

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola recond of N. B. 1870

Sat. 28 Mar. 12th 1229
Lat 32,02 Long 31,27 Cour. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading N.E. by E to day set up the flying jib stay and bent a new fore royal stay fine breze all day, and so there goes another week and not much progres made latter part fine breze ship heading Northeast,

Sun. 29 Mar. 13th 1230
Lat. 30,45 Long. 29,42 Cour. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading Northeast to day saw grampus, in the afternoon saw a large ship steering to the southeastward, and also saw flying fish latter part fine breze ship heading Northeast,

Mon. 30 Mar. 14th 1231
Lat. 29,48 Long. Cour. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading N.E. by N, in the morning saw three sails and broke out water, flour, rice and coffee, Middle part light breze from the westward steering north at five sprung up a fine breze from the Southeast latter part fine breze from the southward steering N by W at eleven saw a bark steering to the Northeast

Tues. 31 Mar. 15th 1232
Lat. 27,07 Long. 29,50 Cour. Fine breze from the southward steering N by W at five saw a bark bound to the N.N.E at six kept her north in the forenoon broke out pork, in the afternoon saw a large ship steering N.N.E. at five kept up N.N.E with a fine breze from the southand eastward things begin to look like the trade winds but I do not dare to say anything about it lest it should be mistaken Latter part fine breze from the S.E. steering N.N.E

Wed. 1 Apr. 16th 1233
Lat. 24,30 Long. 29,43 Cour. fine breze steering N.N.E. in the forenoon had heavy rain and carried away and fixed the eyebolt to the gooseneck for the spanker gaff middle part calm in the afternoon had a light breze from the Northward heading Northeast six sail in sight all bound to the north east and so passes one half of the month and to morrow is St Patricks day (in the morning) and he was as good a man as ever the 4th of July any day Latter part calm with fine weather to day saw eight sail

March

Remarks on board american whaling bark Oscola second

1870

1234

Thurs. May 17th Lat. 23.58 Long. 30.07 Comm. Calm in the morning sprung up a breze ship heading N.N.W. on the star tack in the forenoon broke out bbf and braced to day saw eight sails at six P.M. tacked heading E.N.E with a good breze and so passes St. Patricks day of 1870 Latter part fine breze ship on the port tack heading Eastly North

1235

Fri. May 18th Lat. 23.55 Long. 29.12 Comm. Fine breze from the northward ship on the port tack heading E.N.E. at five A.M. tacked and and at ten tacked again and took in fine to topgallt sail weather equal to day saw seven or eight sails all working to the windward Latter part fine breze ship heading East Northeast on the port tack

1236

Sat. May 19th Lat. 23.21 Long. 28.32 Comm. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading E.N.E. at eight A.M. tacked weather equally at one P.M. tacked again to day saw six sails and passed one close to, an Iron bark with no name on her stem so there is one in the crowd as this makes Latter part fine breze ship heading East Northeast on the port tack

1237

Sun. May 20th Lat. Long. Comm. Equally fine the forenoon had heavy squalls of rain and wind ship heading E.N.E in the afternoon it rained harder with less wind and saw three casks of water, ship steering N.N.E, have not seen the sun to day Latter part light breze and rainy weather and so ends that day as it began

1238

Mon. May 21st Lat. Long. Comm. Equally wet, rainy, dirty, uncomfortable weather and so it has continued all day with no signs of getting any better the ship heading to the northward and on the port tack, to day came to the conclusion to make a new fore top mast, the one that is up there having been broke since we got the whale and not only that but both trestletrees are broke and the chocks of the mast giving way, ~~Latter part~~ two sails in sight to day Latter part rainy equally weather ship heading Northeast

Rate 5

Remarks on board whaling bark Oneida Jerd.

1870

1239

Texas. Mar. 22d Lat. 22, 10 Long 25, 17 Conn Squally we after headed to the northeastward in the morning it cleared up and in the forenoon had a light breeze from the southward, steering North by east in the forenoon sent down the foretop gallt mast and went to work getting out the foretopmast, one sail in sight. In the afternoon calm at four sprung up a light breeze from the eastward ship heading North on the stbd tack Latter part fine breeze ship heading north by the wind on the stbd tack

1240

Wed. Mar 23d Lat. 21, 00 Long. 26, 23 Conn Fine breze ship heading north on the stbd tack to day at work on the new topmast in the afternoon saw a large ship bound to the southward at four the wind hauling a little to the southward steering North, with pleasant weather Latter part fine breze steering North.

1241

Thur. Mar. 24th Lat. 1931 Long. Conn. Fine breze steering North to day had all hands and got the old topmast down and got the new one up and also got the foreyard up and set the foresail to day I got a welt on the head by the topblocks parting it opened my head about an inch and thy capt cut his finger three sail in sight to day Latter part fine breze steering North by west.

1242

Fri. Mar. 25th Lat. 1830 Long. 2854 Conn. fine breze steering North by west to day had all hands getting the mast along with a piece of iron port gable, setting the rigging &c. in the afternoon got the foretopsail and jib on her, to day saw 3 thy sails all bound the other way after supper washed off. Latter part fine breze steering North.

1243

Sat. Mar. 26th Lat. 1630 Long. 2951 Conn. fine breze steering north to day sent up the fore topgallantyard and mast and set up the rigging, Middle part light breze steering North by west, nothing in sight Latter part Light breze ship heading North by the wind on the stbd tack, saw one southward bound ship

Mar[illegible]

Remarks on board whaling Bark Osceola 2nd

1870

1244

Sun. Mar. 27th Lat. 15,6 Long. 30,8 Comm. Light breze ship's head north on the stbd tack in the forenoon saw a sail steering to the southward Latter part Light breze ship heading North by west on the stbd tack by the wind.

1245

Mon. Mar. 28th Lat. 13,0 Long. 31,32 Comm. Light breze ship on the stbd tack heading North by west. in the forenoon saw two vessels bound to the southward, and broke out flour and bread. in the afternoon had a light breze Latter part. light breze ship's head N by W. to day set hold.

1246

Tues. Mar. 28th Lat 12,37 Long. 31,33 Comm. Light breze ship's head north in the forenoon set up the head gear and fore topmast and top gallt. back stays, and saw whitewater. in the afternoon made new main topgallt. Light ship heading N. N. E. all day, three sails in sight all bound to the southward Latter part. fine breze steering Northeast by North so we have got the trade at last. I guess

1247

Wed. Mar. 30th Lat. 10,48 Long. 31,55 Comm. Fine breze steering northeast by north in the forenoon at work turning in the starboard fore rigging in the afternoon set the old jib for a foretopmast studding sail to day saw four vessels two bound north and the others bound the other way, Latter part fine breze steering northwest by north half north

1248

Thurs. Mar. 31st Lat. 8,05 Long. 31,24 Comm. Fine breze steering northeastly north half north to day hauled up the port cable to pound the mast off it and oil it up the afternoon signalized a french ship bound south after supper kept off N. W. by N. & N. Latter part Light breze steering north and so ends and another month.

1249

Fri. April 1st Lat. 6,30 Long. 32,10 Comm. Light breze steering north in the morning had showers of rain, in the forenoon broke out water in the afternoon finished picking the port chains and saw two sails, Latter part light breze steering N. N. E. and so ends All fools day.

March

Remarks on board whaling Bark Osceola Record

1870

1250

Sat. Apl 2nd Lat. 4.44 Long. 32.24 Corr. Light breeze steering N.N.E. to day at work at various jobs in the afternoon saw a shark, and three sail all bound to the northward like ourselves, Latter part calm and so ends another day and week

1251

Sun. Apl 3d Lat. 4.00 Long. 32.21 Corr. Calm in the morning saw two sail and the Island of Ferdinand Naronha to day had light baffling airs and calms, with an occasional shower of rain to change the scene. Latter part calm

1252

Mon. Apl. 4th Lat. 3.33 Long. 32.52 Corr. Calm a today light sprung up a light breeze from the northward ship's head N.N.W. on the stbd tack in the afternoon signalized a brig and he would not answer our colors the land and two sail in sight. Today cleaned the stbd scuttlebutt and broke out beef. Latter part calm as usual

1253

Tues. Apl. 5th Lat. 3.14 Long 33.42 Corr. Calm in the morning sprung up a light air from the northeast steering north by west to day saw a fin back and porpoises light breeze all day from the northeast. I wonder if we will ever get through with this voyage it looks doubtful sometimes but I suppose it must end sometime, as all voyages before it have come to some kind of an end Latter part fine breeze from the northeast heading north half west

1254

Wed. Apl 6th Lat. 2.00 Long 34.32 Corr. Fine breeze from the north east ship heading to the northward to day wet holed, had a breeze all day for a wonder Latter part equally ship heading North by East.

1255

Thurs. Apl 7th Lat. 1.00 Long. 35.03 Corr. Squally with light baffling winds from the northeast in the afternoon it cleared up and had a light buzz from the northeast to day broke out molasses, nothing in sight. Latter part fine buzz with occasional squalls ship heading N.N.E.

April

Remarks onboard bark Osceola.

1870

1256

Fri. Apl 8th Lat. 18 Long. 33.34 Comm. Fine breze from the north ward eastward ship on the stbd tack heading N.N.W. to day had occasional squalls of rain, this forenoon crossed the line, the last time I hope for this voyage and God knows we have been long enough getting here. Latter part good breze ship heading N.N.W on the stbd tack

1257

Sat. Apl 9th Lat. 1.30 N. Long. 37.38 Comm. Good breze ship heading N.N.W. on the stbd tack to day I had some squalls nothing in sight, watch making spunyarn, And so comes another Saturday night, and I wonder how many more I will have to pass in this old box (not many I hope) Latter part fine breze ship heading N.N.W. on the stbd tack

1258

Sun. Apl 11th Lat 3.12 Long. 39.11. Comm. Fine breze ship heading North North west on the stbd tack, in the morning took in the fore topsail, and set, nothing in sight, in the afternoon had a strong breze and wind to work and put up preventer fore topmast and topgallt backstays, so we have had another sundays job, but thank the Lord there are not a great many more sundays before us in this packet, and I shall be glad, for one, when I see her tied up, to the wharf, if ever I do have that pleasure) Latter part, strong breze ship heading North

1259

Mon. Apl 11th Lat. 5.24 Long. 40.43 Comm. Strong breze ship heading North on the stbd tack in the forenoon broke out bread water and flour, and set up the preventer backstays and rove new foretopsail braces, in the afternoon got up the starboard chain and commenced to pound it, today I found the main topmast backstay stranded so there is another job for us all hand out I wonder what will go next nothing worry I hope for I found I think we had had our share this passage, Latter part strong breze steering North by West

April

Remarks on bark Oscoola second

1860

1267

Tews. Apl. 12th Lat. 7, 42 Long. 12, 02 Com. Strong breezes stering north by west in the forenoon a large ship passed us going the same way as we were, in the afternoon, spliced the main top mast backstay, and I wonder how many more such jobs we have got to do before we get through with this book, after dinner kept her north northwest, Latter part carried away the bull eye to the jear Martingale guy, stering north by west.

1261

Wed. Apl. 13th Lat 9, 36 Long. 43, 35 Com. Strong breze stering north by west to day fixed the backrope and the rest of the time at work scraping old iron, this twenty four hours passed the Sun once more middle part stering north by west half west, Latter part fine breze stering north by west and so ends.



1262

Thurs. Apl 14th Lat. 11, 00 Long. Com. Fine breze stering North by East in the morning saw a bug on the weather beam, watch scraping the spare craft, at half past eleven raised a school of small whales bound to the westward, lowered all three boats and all three struck and the capt cut from his and struck another and I struck and killed a small calf and waited him and struck the one the capt cut from and mine sunk so the old man got two and Mr Thompson got one got them alongside about six oclock and hooked on and cut one in, and set the watch. Latter part cut her up and cleaned up and got the boats ready

1263

Fri. Apl. 15th Lat. 12, 02 Long 25, 16 Com. Fine breze shifting aback on the stay, took at half past five hooked on and got the other two whales and in the afternoon ceased forward, and cut up the blubber, and stowed the works, at four the mincing machine broke and had to go to work with the hand knives, at six were round heading S.S.E. Latter part watch boiling &c, and so we have managed to get another drop in the bucket and if we can only get two more years like this, I will be satisfied for this voyage

Apl

Remarks on board Bk Osceola

1870

1264

Sat Apl. 16th Lat. Long Conn. Fine breze ship on the
port tack, in the forenoon went to work on the heads washed and watch
porpoises in sight middle and latter parts good breze at ten p.m. wore ship
and so ends another week and I should like to end two more the
same way to pay up some of my dead horse but I am afraid that it is
too late in the day now to hope for much more good luck

1265

Sun. Apl 17 Lat. 11.20 Long. 44.57 Conn Good breze at sun
finished boiling and made sail, ship on the starboard tack in the forenoon
cleared up and washed off, in the afternoon boiled the lean, Latter
part strong breze reefed the topsails and at midnight wore ship
so ends another Sunday in the Osceola

1266

Mon. Apl. 18th Lat 11.57. Long 45.34 Conn. Strong breze ship on the
port tack in the morning got up the tackles to stow down in the after hold. after
breakfast kept her off to the westward, to day saw a big bound to the north
westward at four finished stowing down and washed off the deck, the whale
stowed us down forty four barrels, pretty well for three whales and if we can
only get two more such fares I will be perfectly satisfied for this voyage
Latter part, at seven tupped to on the starboard tack with a fine breze
to day had all hands on deck at half past seven kept her off North
by West and made sail and so ends

1267

Tues. Apl. 19th Lat 12.48 Long 46.48 Conn Fine breze steering North
by west. at daylight kept off to the westward in the forenoon broke out
beef and water and stowed down a cask of oil that we had left
yesterday, in the afternoon set up the fore topmast rigging &c
at four saw white water and ran for it till dark but saw no more of it
after supper kept her westnorwest and square'd the yards at eleven
saw a big sturing to the northward Latter part steering west & half n

Remarks on board Bk Osceola

1870

1268

Wed. Apl 20th Lat. 13,02 Long. 49,34 Crse. fini breze steering
Westly north half north to day cleaned the mincing machine, set up fore top mast, and top
gallt rigging &c. in the forenoon saw a barrel afloat. to day it is four years since
I went on board the Eugene of Read and I wonder where I shall be in another
four years. at six P.M. luffed up Nowest by north and set all sail to suppose
we are homeward bound again and I hope she may make haste and
get there for I am getting homesicker every day now Latter part, good
breze steering Nowest by North

1269

Thurs. Apl. 21st Lat. 14 52 Long 51 53 Crse. Good breze steering
Nowest by North in the forenoon set up the preventer fore topmast back
stay and stowed the mincing machine away. to day saw nothing, steering
Nowest by north. this last twenty four hours made 178 miles distance by ob-
servation, which is the largest run we have made since we left Payta, Latter
part, good breze steering Northwest half North

1270

Fri. Apl 22nd, Lat. 16,57 Long. 54,19 Crse. Good breze steering
Northwest half North in the morning set up the preventer backstay, at seven
saw a beach and run off an hour, but saw nothing more of it. to day saw
gulfweed for the first time, in the afternoon kept her Northwest half west.
and saw a big shining to the westward, the last twenty four hours made
one hundred and ninty three miles, it being the most that she has made
in one twenty four hours this voyage, if she keeps on improving we will
make a slipper out of her before we get through with her yet.
Latter part fini breze steering Nowest half north.

1271

Sat. Apl 23d Lat. 18,14 Long. 56,25 Crse. Fini breze steering
Nowest half north in the forenoon tar up the sheathing and set up main top-
gallt rigging, and commenced to square the rattlines on the starb mainrigging
in the afternoon picked the starb anchor, and saw a sail astern bound our
way Latter part fini breze steering Northwest,

Remarks on board whaling Bk Oseola

1870

1272

Sun. Apl. 24th Lat. Obs. 19.38 Longitude 56.59 Comm
Fini breze steering Northwest, in the morning light breze saw a brig bound to the southwest, and saw breaches and run for them till noon, and made them out to be humpbacks going quick to the southward, in the afternoon had light breze saw another sail to the westward, the wind is getting baffling and I am afraid our traders are pretty near played out, but I hope the wind will come fair and let us go along for we have had adverse winds enough for one passage here we are four months from Paytz and I suppose it will take the best part of another month, to get home yet and that is quite enough. Latter part Light breze steering Northwest

1273

Mon. Apl 25th Lat. 20.41 Long. 59.33 Comm Light breze steering northwest, in the forenoon saw porpoises. in the afternoon saw a steamer bound to the eastward, and also saw Humpbacks bound to the westward, Today finished pecking the stbd cable, and rattled the top gallt rigging. the traders stand by us yet but they are getting lighter, and I pray that they may last us a while longer yet. Latter part fini breze steering northwest

1274

Tues. Apl 26th Lat. 21.46 Long. 60.54 Comm. Fini breze steering northwest, in the morning had a light breze, broke out flour, bread, and meat, one sail in sight a brigantine, bound to the northward eastward Today got up the flukechains and cleaned them, in the afternoon had a fini breze steering Northwest, Yesterday at four o'clock we were fourteen hundred and twenty miles from Bedford on a straight course, so I should think we might be there by the next forth day and that is giving her twentyone days, but I do not dare to count much on it we have had such bad luck so far, Latter part, fini breze steering Northwest our traders have taken a new hold, and are quite fresh again, and had fair to carry us a piece yet,

Remarks on board bark Osceola 2nd

1876

1275

Wed. April 27th Lat. 23,26 Long. 63,30 Commenced. Fine breze steering howest, in the morning saw two sail, both bound to the northward To day got a pull on the preventer backstays, and hauled the sheathing off the plankshear, and pounded the rust off the port anchor &C.
Four years ago to day I sailed from New York, for Nicaragua, and it seems but yesterday, it does not look any longer to look back four years than it it does to look ahead to the time that we are to get home, I do not know the reason, but I never was so anxious to get home before, as I am this time, and the time seems to hang heavier than it ever did before, without it was when I was in the Garibaldo, but everything must have an end, and I suppose this voyage will be no exception, Latter part, fine breze steering north west by west. and so ends another day

1276

Thurs. Apl. 28th Lat 24,53 Long 66,03 Com. Fine breze steering North west half west, in the morning saw a sail bound to the northward, To day, overhauled the Anchor gear and made new ringstopper, have had a fine breze all day, after dinner kept her up northwest by north, in the afternoon saw one dolphin, and that is more than we see every day, for this has been the dullest passage I ever saw nothing to be seen day or night. Latter part, fine breze steering nowest byalf west,

1277

Fri Apl. 29th Lat 26,16 Long. 58,16 Com. Fine breze steering north west half west, in the forenoon broke out water, and picked the rust off the kedge anchor, and hacked it, one sail in sight, a brigantine, by the wind on the starn lock, I wonder if there are no three masted vessels left, for we have not seen but one since leaving Fernandopo aronha, in the afternoon saw a school of porpoises and I missed one of them nothing strange about that; in the afternoon had a light breze, but the trades stand by us nobly, and all I hope is that they will continue to do so for the time passes slowly enough now, and I do not suppose it will be any better now, Latter part Light breze steering northwest by North

April 1876

Remarks on board bark Osceola

1870

1278

Sat. Apl. 30th Lat. 27, 32 Long. 69, 42 Conv. Light breze steering howest half north, in the morning the wind hauled to the southeast, one bigin sight, bound to the westward. in the afternoon saw a schooner bound to the northward, Today scrubbed the ship outside, and painted the plankshear, and planed the spare spar, and varnished it. To day we are forty two months out long enough for the oil we have got, and so it is, if we had known when we started that we would be so long out with so little oil we would have been more dissatisfied than we were, but thank God I have no wife nor children to suffer if I do make a poor voyage, and I do not know where the grub would come from if I had, for I find it hard work to keep myself supplied, let alone any one else, but I do not think there is any danger of that happening right away, Latter part fine breze steering Norwest half north

1279

Sun. May 1st Lat 28, 52 Long 71, 17 Conv. Fine breze steering northwest half north, To day have seen nothing so far, the wind light, and weather fine to go a Maying, in the afternoon painted the plankshear, and varnished the spar, the wind from the southeast I wonder how many more sundays I shall have to write up, it is possible that this is the last, but I will not complain if we have one more, and that is giving her plenty of time, Latter part fine breze steering northwest half north

1280

Mon. May 2d Lat. 30, 36 Long. 72, 35 Conv. Fine breze steering northwest half north, the wind from the southeast, To day saw nothing. the watch turning down making spunyarn, &C. at twelve kept her northwest by north the wind light, and weather cloudy, Latter part had a good breze with rain from the southeast steering northwest at three saw a steamer bound to the southward,

May

Remarks on board Jack Osceola

1870

1281

Tues. May 3d Lat. 32, 10 Long 74, 53 Com. Blowing a southeaster, in the morning it cleared up, and the wind hauled to the westward in the afternoon strong breze, and reefed the top sails, steering northwest by north To day washed the paintwork, and saw ten vessels, one of them a steamer bound to the eastward, so here we are tied up within four days sail of home with a good breze and a fair wind, poor policy I call it after a vessel has been round Cape Horn, and is forty two months off, to try to patch up a voyage in the gulf stream within smell of home but I shppose we will have to stand it, and by the time we get ready to start probably the wind will be ahead, I know one thing I shall be thankful when I get my hough sanded once more, if ever I have that good fortune Latter part strong breze from the nowest ship heading north by east on the port tack

1282

Wed. May 4th Lat. 34, 28 Long 74, 22 Com. Strong breze from the nowest ship on the port tack, At the forenoon steered north east, in the afternoon steered all over, the eastern point of the compass and has settled down to east now but God only knows how long it will last so, To day broke out meat, turning down, set up jibguys overhauled the boats, and several jobs all with three men in a watch, To day we are in the gulfstream and are bound back again to the southward of it, for we are getting along too fast, Latter part steering East by south with short sail

1283

Thurs. May 5th Lat 32, 58 Long 72, 17 Com. Fine breze steering east, in the morning kept up northeast the wind to the westward, Middle part the wind hauled to the westward ship heading north on the starb. tack, To day set up the foretopmast and topgallt backstays and downed down and painted four planksheers the outbooks, one sail in sight a schooner bound to the westward at dark shortened sail at eight backed a ship heading south

D. H. M.

Remarks on board Sch Osceola

1870

1284

Fri. May 6th Lat. 34,58 Long 72,08 Comm. light breze from the eastward, ship on the starb. tack at eight wore round and steered north, middle part the wind headed to the westward standing N by W. Today at work tarring, painting &c. two sails in sight steering to the southeastward. Latter part strong breze steering West west at ten reefed the topsails. To night we are in the gulf stream again, and are homeward bound again but how long the fit will last is more than I can tell

1283

Sat. May 7th Lat. 37,25 Long. 72,50 Comm. Fine breze steering northwest, at two made all sail, and kept her N.N.W. In the forenoon stood north by west watch turning down, scraping masts &c. one sail in sight bound to the southeast, Middle part light breze, In the afternoon broke out flour, and cleaned, and painted the windlass. To day saw plenty porpoises, and blackfish. Latter part had a light beleze from the south southeast steering North

1286

Sun May 8th Lat. 39,02 Long 73,10 Comm. Foggy weather with light baffling winds from all quarters, steering North & East. To day launched the old starb. boat, the port bentle bolt and the fresh water cask overboard, and various other jobs in the afternoon had some breze from the southward steering Northeast by north half north, and stowed away the bomb guns, Bowlines &c. two sail in sight, at five got bottom at 25 fathoms with fine sandy bottom Latter part light breze steering Northeast by North, two vessels passed us to night bound the other way and so ends the what I hope is our last Sunday of this voyage

Yesterday

Remarks on board bark Osceola

1870

1287

Wed. May 9th Lat. 20, 10 Long 12,30 Com. Light breze from the southwestward, steering, northeast ½ north. In the morning the wind hauled to the northward, ship heading all round, To day unrigged the boats, and threw the tinworks overboard, several sails in sight at six hove the lead and had 28 fathoms of water, with fine grey sand mixed with black, Latter part light breze from the eastward ship on starboard tack saw several vessels, at twelve noticed Pamguay light 1 point on starboard bow

1288

Thurs May 10th Lat. Long Com. Light breze from the eastward ship on the starboard tack, at four saw the land Middle part, had good breze, ship beating up the shore, To day sent down cutting pendants, unrove the falls, bent the port chain and put the stock on the port anchor, plenty sail in sight from a steamer down to a sloop, at six pm, took in the topgallant sails, Latter part light baffling winds from the eastward with thick, dirty, rainy weather,

1289

Wed. May 11th Lat. Long. Com. Thick, rainy, dirty weather, the wind anywhere from north to east, and no signs of change, In the afternoon saw the sun for a little while, but it soon shut in thick as ever To day saw four steamers and several schooners, I wonder how much longer we will have to beat about here, not long I hope for it is altogether too cold to be comfortable, even if it was dry, and on board nothing to do but come to and let wet clothes, and handling wet ropes two thirds of the time and it is decidedly unpleasant, to say the least. To day caught several glimpses of the land, and after supper, had some thunder and lightning for variety, Latter part raining hard and the wind ahead and most miserable weather it is, at eleven it lighted up a bit and we saw the moon, and several sail,

Remarks on board Sch Osceola. 2nd

1870

Thurs. May 19th Lat. 1290 Long. Comm. Light breeze from the southwest steering northeast by north, in the morning saw the Sun rise, and got a cast of the lead, water 55 fathoms, got the first anchor off the bow, and steered N.N.E, at seven tuffed up N by East, at nine raised Montauk light close on board on the port bow & kept off northeast by east, and soon raised Block Island at eleven, took the Pilot close to Block Island and kept off Northeast by East, the wind braxing up, in the afternoon hauled off the chafing gear and hauled up the starboard chain and got the anch- -or at six passed the White House and at sunset hauled along side of Union Wharf and tied her up all night and all hands cleared ow- and I went home and found the old Man gone to the Consert, at ten he came home and at 12 returned in so that ends this Voyage at last,

Finis.

Remarks on board back Osceola 2nd

Remarks on board Bk. Oscela.

Remarks on board bark Osceola

Remarks

Fri. May 13th This morning turned out at five, after breakfast the old man and I went down and got our things and brought them home, and I got a suit of clothes. After dinner I went round and saw Helen Gordon and Mary Greenwood, and after supper Elnora and I went to the Panorama of a Whaling voyage and so ends the first day and well satisfied I am with it.

*

Saturday May 14th This moming turned in somewhere between two & three and out again by seven. got breakfast and went down to hunt Jn Thompson up, and found him after considerable search, and brought him home to dinner but couldn't keep him much longer, to day sat for some photographs. In the afternoon went over to Fred McCleaves to see the bulls and in the evening stayed to the old mans till nine and then went home with Elnora but didn't stop. for I was too tired,

Sunday May 15th This moming turned out about seven oclock In the forenoon stayed round home, and in the afternoon Isaac Case came and we went to ride. till supper time, in the evening went up to the old place and stayed till ten oclock, and at eleven turned in for the night and so ends my first Sunday.

Monday May 16th Today is my ~~twentieth~~ twenty sixth birth day, got up at six and went down street, and fell in with Manchester, Thompson, Bowen, and Dautzizen and in the afternoon went to look for John Tripp but did not find him, in the evening went up to John's and played cribbage till ten and from there went to George's till after eleven, so ends

**

Tuesday May 17th This moming got up at five and went down to the store and got ten dollars from Perry in the afternoon I spent the old man fix his garden in the evening Elnora came down and stayed till ten oclock

H

Remarks

1870

Wednesday May 18th Cool. this morning at six oclock in the forenoon went up to help father plant ground a little while and then went up to help father again, to day saw Ellis and Prest, In the evening went down to the circus ground till eight and from then to Johns till nine, and from there went home with Elnora

Thursday May 19th This morning got up at six, and after breakfast went gruning with Alice R, and eat dinner there, In the afternoon went down street and saw Miss Toby the first time in most fourteen years, in the evening Capt Moulton came from Boston, and all hands went up to Georges at twelve & came home and so ends another eventful day

Friday May 20th This morning turned out at six and went down to the store and settled up, and had between three and four hundred dollars clear of everything at noon came home and got a letter from Mr Stewart, In the afternoon mowed it, In the evening went up to Libbs and staid till ten oclock and then went home with Hannah Norton and from there went and stopped with Alice till John came home

Saturday May 21st This morning turned out as usual and in the forenoon I went to sleep again, In the afternoon I went down street with mother, and in the evening I went down again with Sam Pitman, and when I came up I went home with Alice and that finished another day and week,

Sunday May 22 In the forenoon went up to Mrs Scotts and from there, to Josie Tripps, In the afternoon and evening staid to home and that's about the matter,

W. M.

Diary May 1870

1870
Monday May 22nd This forenoon stopped home in the afternoon Manchester & West came here and I went with them down street. In the evening went to John's and at eleven retired

Tuesday May 23rd This forenoon staid round home and eat dinner to John's in the afternoon Messrs Moulton & Richardson came up and I went down street with them at four got home again weather to day cloudy. Latter part rained

Wednesday May 24th To day did not go any where except to Libby's and John's, in the evening stopped to John's till ten o'clock and then went as far as the door with Elnora and that's all of this days work, weather this morning rainy and the rest of the day clear

Thursday May 25th This forenoon went down street and saw Hollywood, at twelve got home again, weather fine, wind Northeast, To day am two weeks ashore and the time passes swiftly but pleasantly and I wish I might always stay here but perhaps I should not appreciate it if I did so I donot know but I am as well off as I am, for I donot suppose I would be contented if I was here all the time, in the evening Alice C. came down here and staid till ten o'clock weather fine

Friday May 26th This forenoon staid home to cook dinner weather cloudy, wind, North east and rather cool both off to work In the afternoon took a cruise around by the receiving ressavoir of the Water works and in the evening went to Libbies till nine and then went across till after eleven and so finished up the day, this evening it commenced to rain a little and it cold enough to snow by the pelting To day got a letter from Mr Stewart

D S R

Diary May & June 1870

Saturday May 28th This morning got up as usual after breakfast went to the store, weather, Blowing a northeaster with rain and cold, To day Father and I sawed and split some wood for Jake, In the afternoon got a letter from Dora and I believe they are as well as usual there which is not saying much after all in the evening done as usual weather raing

Sunday May 29th This morning did not get up till after eight o clock, after breakfast went over to George Brownell till after two oclock and the rest of the day passed around home, in the forenoon weather raing, In the afternoon it cleared up some and the wind hauled to the Southwest, in the evening stopped to Jakes till ten oclock and got home at twelve

Monday May 30th This forenoon went down to see the procession and then came home, and went to the Common to see them there, In the afternoon went down to the express office to carry a bundle to Dora, To day the weather seems to be pleasant, To night turned in early, shortly after nine oclock

Tuesday May 31st This morning went down and got measured for a suit of clothes and then went and found Jim Thompson at twelve stanted and went over to Dartmouth and found Seavers there but the Captain had gone sailing so we did not see him and so that pretty nearly finished that day, at five got home all right, To day the weather foggy part of the time wind from the eastward, In the evening kept A. E down here till ten oclock and then let her go home

Wednesday June first This morning turned out as usual the weather foggy at eight it cleared away and came out hot, to day stayed home all day in the evening went to the old mans and stayed there till half past nine and then came home Alice having got huffed and gone home alone

Diary for June

Thursday June 2nd This morning turned out as usual and after breakfast went and got a boat and went fishing and was gone till four o'clock, and caught many a fish, The weather pleasant this afternoon the Capt, (Moulton) came here to tea, in the evening I was up to Georges to John's and left there at ten and stopped with Alice till twelve and that punishes my day so might makes three weeks I have been ashore and it does not seem half so long as that

Friday June 3d This morning mother and father have gone off to be gone all day, In the forenoon I slept till twelve and then got up and got my dinner, Weather pleasant and warm at two Alice E. came here and got twenty five dollars to go down street with in the evening went up and stayed with her till bed time, at ten went down to Seapside with Elnora Nell Manley & Hannah and got some ice cream

Saturday June 4th This forenoon went down street and saw Snell and stopped in to Sarah Holmes and got home almost roasted the weather warm and sultry in the afternoon Alice E. and I went up in the woods in the evening Alice and I went down street and got my boat,

Sunday June 5th To day stayed round home all day in the evening Alice E. came down here and stopped till ten o'clock the weather to day warm and sultry in the evening foggy

Monday June 6th This morning foggy and at nine I went down to the circus ground, sat down. had a shower of rain in the afternoon I went to the circus and in the Evening I went up and took Alice E. and her cousin Jean Ellis, but did not stop after I was out, the weather foggy and wet, and so goes another day,

A

Diary. June 1870

Tuesday June 7th This forenoon stopped home after dinner went downstreet with mother and bought a carpet, and after we got home the minister made us a call the weather to day has been showery and dark in the evening I went to A. E.'s and stopped till twelve oclock so that about finishes that day, this afternoon got a letter from Dora, and she has another daughter,

Wednesday June 8th This morning I am alone keeping house again and the weather is wet as usual, In the afternoon I went up in the woods and in the evening I took up my usual quarters

Thursday June 9th To day I was home all day the weather cloudy wet and foggy as usual in the evening went down street with Alice E. Damrell and Mary and staid till ten oclock and got home at twelve

Friday June 10th This morning the weather is foggy and wet as usual in the forenoon I went down street with Hodsdon and Twig and in the afternoon I went down again with Capt. Moulton and in the evening I brought up to the usual stopping place till after ten oclock

Saturday June 11th To day raining and no sign of getting any better weather, at home all day to day in the afternoon I slept all the time, in the evening I went down street till nine and got my clothes and then went with E. home where I at 12 and after,

Sunday June 12th This morning got up at eight oclock and the weather thick and foggy as usual in the evening took a walk up to the water works and then came home and staged till ten oclock

June 18

Monday June 13th This morning I wrote to Frank and helped ma to wash and got in a load of wood, in the afternoon I went down with Alice E, and got our Marriage certificates, and in the evening I was up there and stayed my usual time

Tuesday June 14th This forenoon I went down to the bank for Alice E, and in the afternoon I stayed home, at six Frank came, him after supper I went with Alice E, and got her dress, and after that I went down to the theater with Frank and got home at half past eleven,

Wednesday June 15th This forenoon I went and opened Alex's trap and at one I turned it, in the afternoon Johnnie and I went down street uptill four and then I washed and cleaned my clothes and at half past eight I was married by Mr Haskins to Alice E. Besse, and at eleven I turned in and slept first rate,

Thursday June 16th This morning turned out at seven and after breakfast went down street and saw Carlin Sam Kanaka and Mr Thompson at twelve got home, in the afternoon I laid down and slept in the evening went up to Besses at ten oclock retired for the night

Friday June 17th Got up this morning at six and in the forenoon I went a errands, the middle afternoon stayed around home and in the evening went up to Besses at ten turned in,

Saturday June 18th, Got up this morning at seven oclock and in the forenoon went down to Miss Gordon's and in the evening went up there, at ten turned in for the night

Diary June 1870.

Sunday June 19th This morning got up at nine o'clock, and in the afternoon went to meeting, and in the evening went to meeting again at half past nine retired,

Monday June 20th This morning got up at six and went down street with Geo. Just before dinner Capt. Moulton came and brought Elnora a present of a set of Glass ware and a pair of garters which he put on to her legs. in the afternoon Mr Cornish called and I went down street with the Capt,

Tuesday June 21st This day stayed home all day and done nothing of any consequence last night had a severe tempest that lasted over six hours and to day the weather is quite cool this evening went with Elnora to Maria Ferris and came home and looked the old moon out of this own house

Wednesday June 22nd This forenoon Mother and Father went to Bristol and John and Alex went to Fairhaven and Elnora went to camp Steen in the afternoon we got home after supper went to the store

Thursday June 23d This forenoon I spread Londs hay in the afternoon had company to tea, after supper went to the store

Friday June 24 To day stopped round home and in the afternoon I had company to tea the weather hot afternoon went to the store as usual

June

Sunday June 25th To day is awful hot the hottest day that has ben known here for over two years the thermometer standing somewhere between 90° and 100° after supper went up to Libbies and stayed till ten oclock

Sunday June 26th This morning the weather is cloudy and somewhat cooler the wind to the Northwest in the afternoon went out to ride and called to see Jonas and Dakt Morrill at five got home, and that finishes to day,

Monday June 27th This morning got up and stopped home in the forenoon and in the afternoon Elnora and I went to Fairhaven and stayed till five oclock at six got home safe and sound, and that finishes another day

Tuesday June 28th This forenoon helped Elnora wash and after dinner had a severe tempest that struck my house and done but little damage at four Elnora and I went down street and met the Capt. and Alice at the Corner of Union & County streets, and went out and saw Capt Moulton married and after putting them to bed safely came home and arrived safely at eleven o'clock, and found Father & Mother at home they having come in the evening train during the night had another tempest,

Wednesday June 29th To day, nothing of consequence happened that I know of,

Thursday June 30th To day nothing serious occurred and so I hope nothing of consequence to write

Friday July 1st To day got a letter from Mr Stewart and in the afternoon Capt Moulton I called and the old man and I went to the store and after supper Elnora and I went to the store,

Saturday July 2nd To day done nothing but make hay for Lorin and after supper Elnora and I went down street, in the afternoon I went down street and saw Mr Thompson,

Sunday July 3d To day tis stormy and I laid abed all day and that is all the news I know of for this twenty four hours

Monday July 4th This morning got up at four oclock and after breakfast went down to the Steamboat to meet Mary Ellis at 12 took dinner up to Father Besse's in the afternoon, Charles & Mary Ellis, Hannah, Elnora & I went to the Cascade and from there came up to the common and saw the balloon goup and went up to Father Besse's to supper, and after supper, Elnora and I went on to Fish Island to see the Fire works at eleven got home and was tired and sleepy enough too

Tuesday July 5th This morning got up pretty well used up the weather to day thick and foggy and I laid abed all the forenoon and slept all the afternoon and this evening went to bed just as sleepy

Wednesday July 6th This morning got up kind of miserable and John & I went also, the weather pleasant, in the afternoon we all down street with Mother and got home at five o'clock in the evening took three pills and went to bed at ten o'clock

Diary July

Thursday July 7th To day was sick all day and did not go out at all the weather rainy in the evening Geo. and Libbie called this evening the weather cleared up and the Sun set clear,

Friday July 8th To day rainy again, but I am much better again in the afternoon I went down to Mothers and over to Morris's and saw Jim McCleave, last night the Army came in.

Saturday July 9th To day I went to work for Mrs Mayes hoeing with Father and at night was tired enough to sleep in. The weather pleasant,

Sunday July 10th To day is pleasant in the afternoon I went to church and in the evening I went on the Common and Mart preached this day

Monday July 11th To day is pleasant again and Father and I went haying again and worked till after seven o'clock and Mart finished this day

Tuesday July 12th To day it is raining and consequently I have nothing to do but look and that is pleasant enough

Wed July 13 To day it is pleasant again and we went to work at the hay again to Jon Hollywood was here and took the old man out to sea and Moulton in the afternoon got through with the hay,

Thurs July 14 To day it is pleasant and in the afternoon Alice and I went [illegible]

Diary

Tue July 15 To day it is fine weather is pleasant again and then I went to work for Sonn smoothing hay hay and threw finishes to day this afternoon Alice went to ride with Phoebe

Sat July 16th To day it is pleasant again to day went to work for Sonn again and at seven finished haying and went home and Emmeline

Sun July 17th To day morning had a tempest and then it cleared away and was hot as Hell and something awful

Mon July 18 To day is fine weather John and I went down street in the forenoon and in the evening Elnora and I went to the store

Tues July 19 To day is pleasant weather in the forenoon I went down street to see about shipping in the Vigilant but didn't make out much in the afternoon wrote a letter to Orrel and one to Mr Stewart and wrote up ten days in this journal Latter part went to Taylors and got some ice cream

Wednesday July 20 This forenoon went down street with Mr Taylor got home to day paid Mr six ten dollars board which is two dollars and sent him ninety dollars cash

Thursday July 21st This forenoon went down street with John & Lick and Elnora at 12 Elnora and I got home to day got measured for a new pair of pants, in the afternoon stopped round home

Friday July 22nd This forenoon went up in the woods with John and in the afternoon took a walk round the pasture in the evening Elnora & I went down the

Diary July

Sat. July 25th This forenoon I went down street and got my pants and while I was gone Swet and Dauterzen called, in the afternoon I stayed home and in the evening I went down street and got shaved and that ends this week to night there was a fire down on county street

Mon. July 21th This forenoon was home in the afternoon went to Emeline and after supper went visiting with Elnora to day was another hot day

Mon. July 23th To day it is hot as blazes again and I got up round home all day and had enough to do to keep cool at that in the evening went home with Elnora and stayed till nine o'clock and so ends another day

Tues. July 26th To day it is hot as blazes again, in the forenoon I took a ride with Pike Case and afternoon Mr. Murray called in the afternoon stopped around home

Wed. July 27th This forenoon I went down street in the forenoon and saw Mr. Moulton and in the afternoon Potter and I went up in the woods with Tiberneng and got a pint apiece in the afternoon Capt Moulton called

Thurs July 28th This morning John Sims came up for me to go fish mate and skipper of the Mary E Duran became to the conclusion that they did not want me after all, so I came home again in the afternoon I went down street with Mother and so ends this day,

Fri July [illegible] To day I did not go anywhere the weather is [illegible] again and nothing to talk about yesterday [illegible] Brinkley Evans and went [illegible] Lemont

Diary

Sat July 30th This forenoon I went up with the bushes and picked a pail of berries and in the afternoon I went over to Bradley's store and loafed most of the time away, and so ends another week

Sun July 31st This forenoon loafed around home and Miss Manchester called but I didn't see him in the afternoon I went to Church and in the evening went to meeting on the Common

Mon Aug 1st This morning I got up early and went down to see the boys off at nine we got underweigh and at quarter to one I left them close to Cuttyhunk and got ashore at three o'clock and so that finishes that day.

Tues Aug 2d Today, nothing of importance occurred to write about the weather hot, This evening went to hear the band play and saw Manchester.

Wed Aug 3d To day it is hot as usual and in the forenoon Alice and Elnora went down street and I stayed at home all day and that all that happened to day

Thurs Aug 4th To day John and Alice went to Bristol and Elnora and I went to the Camp ground and fell in with Capt Bowdoin and Emma and had a good time and got home at nine o'clock pretty well tired out and slept at mothers,

Fri Aug 5th To day it is warm again and I stayed home all day and got a letter from Mr Stewart and that is all I know of to write this time.

Diary Aug.

Sat. Aug 6th To day stayed round the house all day the weather being too hot to go anywhere in the evening went to the store for Mother

Sun. Aug 7th To day stayed about home all day, and in the evening went through the Cemetary and from there came home. and so ends another Sunday

Mon. Aug 8th To day its hot again and I stayed home all day Mother & Alice & are washing and that is all the news I know of to write to day.

Tues. Aug 9th To day nothing of importance occurred in the afternoon Mother went papering and that is all I know of to write about excepting [redacted]

Wed Aug 10th This morning went down street and at eleven took the steps to Appomgantelt and took dinner and in the afternoon went fishing and had a good time and Elnora was sick with the headache and the Capt got a carriage and brought us home and we all slept in the old Inouls to night had a slight shower

Thurs. Aug 11th This morning Mr Moulton took breakfast with us, to day it rained by spells all day in the afternoon Mother went papering and that is all I know to write about

Fri. Aug 12th This morning mother went papering at eleven John and Alice came home and that is all the news I know of

Sat Aug 13th To day mother is washing and I am home all day in the evening went down street and got Mother a wringer to night

Diary Aug.

Sun. Aug 14th This morning raining middle part it cleared away in the evening went to the Common to meeting the weather pleasant

Mon. Aug. 15th To day pleasant wather in the forenoon stayed home and in the afternoon went to Mother Bixbes to see Nell & his wife and Alice E, stayed to tea but I come home and made a present Mother as she is poorly and after supper took a walk up to the Cemetary

Tues. Aug 16th To day the weather is pleasant and I am doing nothing as usual this evening went down and heard the band play a little while

Wed. Aug 17th To day pleasant again in the forenoon moved our things over from Johns, and in the afternoon went down street with Mother and in the evening went over to Libbys, this evening Mrs Cozz took tea here

Thurs. Aug 18th This forenoon went downstreet, wather pleasant, in the afternoon with a letter to mr Stewart, in the afternoon Elmira and I went downstreet and in the evening I went to the store with mother and bot

Fri. Aug 19th This forenoon I went downstreet ~~and saw the Yachts~~ nothing of importance to day this evening borrowed Billy Bosworths gun

Sat. Aug 20 To day went downstreet in the forenoon and got some powder and shot in the afternoon went over in the meadow and shot a robin

Sun 21st To day went to church in the afternoon and to the Common in the Evening,

Diary Aug. 1870

Mon. Aug 22nd Today went to the boat with Hannah and bought me a pair of shoes and a box of Collars and some cloth for Alice and carried Father's Razor in the afternoon went gunning and shot nothing

Tues. Aug 23d Today staid home all day and nothing occurs worth writing.

Wed. Aug 24th This forenoon staged round home in the afternoon Alice went to Aunt Alice's to spend the afternoon and went after her after supper. This evening weighed bread she weighed 10 1/2 pounds,

Thurs. Aug 25th Today loafed round home all day except in the forenoon I went with Mother gathering and Today Alice went to see the Dr about John and he gave her no hopes Tonight it rained and I thundered and lightened,

Fri. Aug 26th Today loafed round home all the forenoon and went over in the woods in the afternoon and in the evening went down street with Libby,

Sat. Aug 27th In the forenoon went to the store with Mother and in the afternoon Mother and I went in the woods and got three pints of low huberries, in the evening Alice & and I went downstreet at six oclock to night there was a fire at the Rolling Mill but it did no damage,

Sun. Aug 28th Today stay home all day, the weather pleasant

Diary Augt 1870

Mon Aug 29 This forenoon went for Dr Stearns to come to see John and in the afternoon stayed round home in the afternoon Olivia called

Tues Aug 30 This forenoon Alfred Parker called and went up in the woods and in the afternoon I went off with him, and in the evening we went to the Movie Brother's concert,

Wed. Aug 31st Today I went up in the woods, to day is thirteen years since I sailed on my first voyage and I and a good letter off and I,

Thurs Aug 1st Today I got a letter from Mr Stewart and in the afternoon I stayed round home all the time to day saw Bob Gillespie

Fri Sept 2nd To day Mother is off to Gouverneur in the afternoon I went up in the woods and got a quart of huckleberries and that finishes another day for me

Sat Sept 3rd To day I went with mother Gouverneur and helped her all day and in the evening went up to Libby's and so finishes another week for me

Sun Sept 4th This morning got up quite early and in the forenoon stayed round home and wrote up a weeks work in this book,

1870

Diary. September

Mon Sept 5th To day Mother washed and nothing else occured worth writing about

Tues Sept. 6th To day I was home all day in the afternoon John and Alice went to ride and we packed our things already to go to Bridgewater in the morning.

Wed. Sept 7th This morning started at seven o'clock for the Depot and at nine arrived in Bridgewater all right this afternoon saw Uncle Johnathan, Louisi, Hollywood & Fannie To night stayed at Olivers Elnora sick with the Headache

Thurs. Sept. 8th This morn went to Louisi's to stop the weather pleasant This evening went down street, to hear the band play,

Fri. Sept 9th To day was home all day and had a visit to town This evening went downstreet with Henry and Everett, and received the shawl from Mother,

Sat Sept 10th To day round home all the forenoon and in the afternoon Hollywood came and took me to ride and we went to Halifax This afternoon had a slight shower, in the evening went downstreet

Sun Sept 11th To day was home all day in the forenoon Louisi & Henry went to church in the evening took a walk,

Mon Sept 12 To day ~~Mrs~~ and I so was round the house all day This evening went to Uncle Johnathan's and spent the evening,

Diary. September 1870

Tues Sept 13th This pornoon I went and saw Charles Thatcher and in the afternoon went to Uncle Johnathons and spent the afternoon and evening

Wed Sept. 14th This pornoon went down street a little while and the rest of the day was home in the afternoon packed our things pre start tomorow morning for Bristol

Thurs Sept 15 at quarter to nine started for Bristol via Fallriver we arrived in Fallriver and found I had got to wait till 20 minuts to three before I could start and a miserable place this is to wait in, at 2.20 pm started and got as far as Swansea and there had to wait till ten minuts past five before we could get to Bristol and at 6 ½ got to Bristol at last and found all hands quite well.

Fri Sept 16th This pornoon I went round with Mr Brown and in the afternoon stayed home what had a very good time this afternoon went to the Junipers and Elmon got worried over with Grasshoppers when she got home we took twenty four off her

Sat Sept 17th To day the weather is raining some in the pornoon I cut the heads off three ducks, in the evening I went to the store with Millidge

Sun Sept 18th To day the wind blowing a gale but no wind in the afternoon this and I went down street a little while and after supper I went with Leah Burn over to Leo's bot, This evening Mrs Hoar called

Mon. Sept 19th This pornoon I helped Dora wash and I and this went to Mrs Hope in the afternoon and spent the evening to Mrs Hoars

Diary Septr 1870

Tues Sept 20th This forenoon Alice and I went downstreet and bought some cloth for a suit of clothes for Charlie in the afternoon Mrs Mott called and in the evening he went there and spent the evening

Wed. Sept. 21st This forenoon I went over where Wilson was at work and at three oclock left Bristol for home once more and arrived here at seven oclock and found Alice's mother sick and Ryder's oil works burning

Thurs Sept 22nd In the forenoon I went downstreet and Irving told me that there is no chance for me to head a boat this Fall, so I came home. and wrote to Wilbraim to get me a chance in the Rubber works. To day Alice is up to her Mothers washing and cooking at seven she came home

Fri Sept 23rd This forenoon I went up in the woods and this afternoon Mother is papering and I wrote up two weeks work in this book Alice is up to her Mother's to work to day.

Sat Sept 24th To day I believe nothing of account to day Elnora has gone up to her Mothers to work and I am round home

Sun Sept 25th To day I have been home all day and did not go out of the house still night there evening had a few drops of rain but not enough to lay the dust

Mon Sept 26 To day went down in the woods but found nothing to day Those who are up to their Mothers Freedom

Thurs Sept 27th I this forenoon I went down street for John and saw Brown, and when I got home I shot two Pigeons and in the afternoon I went up in the woods and shot 2 Robins and a Blue jay, Elnora up to her mothers

Wed Sept 28th To day went up in the woods but got nothing Elnora up to her mothers again as usual

Thurs Sept 29th To day went up and saw the house sold in the afternoon went with mother and got a duck for John and in the evening went down street with Hannah

Fri Sept 30th To day it rains in the forenoon Father and I cleaned out the well and I went to see the fire on Elm street but was out before I got there In the afternoon and evening it rained hard

Sat Oct 1st This forenoon cleaned up and I received a bundle from Frank Elnora up to her mothers all day

Sun Oct 2nd To day did not go out of the yard to day

Mon Oct 3d This morning I went and sawed some wood for Logan and went down to the store in the afternoon Capt Moulton called weather raing all day

Tues Oct 4th This forenoon went down street and [illegible] to run a boat in the Swathanks to go up in the [illegible] noon

Diary October 1870

Wed. Oct 5th In the forenoon stayed home and in the afternoon Alice & I went down to the store and got some of my things and when we got home it rained some

Thurs Oct 6th Today it rained by showers all day I went to the store with Mother and that is all I done to day

Fri Oct 7th This forenoon painted my chest and went down to the store and in the afternoon Mother and I went down street.

Sat. Oct 8 This forenoon I went down street and saw Capt Moulton and in the afternoon Elnora and I went and sat for our photographs

Sun Oct 9th This forenoon stayed round home and in the afternoon went to meeting and heard Dr Allen Dyer preach, in the Evening Elnora and I went to prayer meeting for a variety.

Mon Oct 10 This forenoon went down street and stayed all day and got home at seven in the evening, and that is all that happened to day

Tues Oct 11 This forenoon went down street and got home at noon in the afternoon stayed home

Wed, Oct 12. This morning Mother Beale came up to sew and I went down street and stayed till noon weather raining, in the evening it cleared up

Diary Oct 9

Tues Oct 13th This forenoon went downstreet the weather cloudy, in the afternoon went up in the woods and in the evening went to the store with mother

Wed. Oct 14th This forenoon went downstreet and in the afternoon I went down again and in the evening we went to the theater and got home at twelve oclock which Louis is the last play we will go to together for one while

Sat Oct 15th This forenoon went down street and in the afternoon went to Johns and Libbies and in the afternoon wrote a letter to Louise,

Sun. Oct 16 This forenoon wrote a letter to Mr Stuart and in the afternoon went to meeting and in the evening Capt. Moulton and Emma called

Mon Oct 17th This forenoon went down street, and in the afternoon went to ride and in the evening went to Johns and spent the evening

Tues Oct 18th This morning went round and had all hands pool fog and at eight oclock started and went on board but the ship could not get out so came back and got home at eleven oclock and so got another night with Mom

Wed Oct 19th. Got up at seven oclock and at eight left and at nine went on board and stood watch this book

Mon Sept 12th Com light breze from the southward with rain in the night the Oliver Cockers boat came on board, bound south with provisions, This morning broke out provisions and loaded a boat, Capt, Dexter and his wife and Capt Stevenstone and his family passed us bound to the southward, after them Capt Whitney and his family with the provision boat started to the southward, and we took our boat in to wood for latter part calm plenty boats passing all day bound to the southward with provisions, and a good many natives bound to the North, and so ends one more day

Tues Sept 13th Com light breze from the S, E, This morning went to work mending our boat, boat still passing to the southward, things look timid & gloomy but I do not give it up yet yesterday morning Capt Norton and his Son in law stopped here and got provisions bound south and they left us without less as much as saying farewell and that is as much as you can expect of a set any way, I hope nothing bad of him but I dont care if I never see him again and I guess there is no love lost between us,

Wed Sept 14th This morning Mr Williams came back and went ashore and stopped all the forenoon in the afternoon all hands left the ships we left at four P.M, and camped a mile or ten miles north of Cape

Fri

Thurs Sept 15th At three A.M started and stopped at Cape a few minits and started again at four P.M got on board the Midas after being sent away from the Atlick and the Dan Webster and lay on the etiwanda plan all night

Fri Sept 16th This morning got all the rest of our crew and after dinner got under sail with a fair wind and might have made the distance we did last night

Sat Sept 17th This morning the wind headed ahead the wind increasing all that time latter part blew heavy hove her to under close reefed main topsail and lost one boat, at night Slung my hammock and had a good nights sleep

Sun Sept 18th Pm blowing hard ship on the start tacked at 1 PM wore ship, the wind falling, latter part made all sail.

Mon Sept 19th Am strong breze hoisting south on the starboard tack latter part the wind died a little At the Pm

Tues Sept 20th Am good breze at pm saw East Cape and the Deanveales Middle part light breze at five two canoes came off at eight came to anchor weather calm

Wed Sept 21st Am calm at 4 pm got under weigh with light wind two vessels in sight to day canoes around all the time latter part the wind light and ahead

Thurs Sept 22nd Am Light breze from the south three sail in sight nothing going on to day,

Fri Sept 23 Am light breze in the afternoon came to anchor on the north side of Indian point and sent a boat in at three got under weigh again latter part strong breze

Sat Sept 24 Am strong breze and thick fog in the forenoon made the land and in the afternoon came to anchor in Clover Bay, the Europa the Rosario the Arabic lying to anchor here this evening the barque came in latter part we got crafts ashore

Lun Sept 25th/11 This morning sent ashore at noon and pulled the raft and towed it aboard one boat went in for wood in the afternoon got off another raft and sent more boats for wood this evening all the vessels sailed but us Latter part rainy

Tues Sept 26 This morning sent pulp casks ashore and one boat for wood as soon as the water came on board got under weigh and stood out with a southerly wind lowered a boat and put three men on board the Dan Webster Latter part light breze

Wed Sept 27th/11 Com a breze from the southward to day nothing going on to day yesterday two men got fighting and put them in irons all night Latter part light breze from the southward

Thurs Sept 28th/11 Com breze from the southward ship on the port tack in the forenoon a man fell off the fore topsail yard and caught in the earring of the fore topsail In the afternoon a cask of water got adrift away and some one carpenters keys Latter part fine breze from the Southward steering S by E & E

Fri good breze and a fair wind Today nothing of consequence occurred but the time drags heavy this afternoon saw the Bark Arctic off on the beam Latter part of the day passed us bound from the Southward

Sat Sept 30 Com fair wind the Arctic ahead and out of sight this morning set the topmast studdingsail and royal and sent up the fore royal yard and set it this day nothing going on Latter part light breze

Sun Oct 1st Com light breze and fair wind this morning Capt shifted his mate and got his kit on board Latter part of the day steering breze ship on port tack Kiad[illegible]ther L & E

Mon Oct 2nd Com strong breze on the port tack at two P.M a man fell overboard but was picked up again
Em the forenoon observed the topsails ships head SE
am the port tack in the evening made some sail at 2 Clock
o'clock a Komaker belonging to the Bank Geographical
with the Consumption latter part the wind Rondes last

Tues Oct 3rd Com strong breze made fair wind in the morning
made all sail in pizeroon saw the land and run all
and today passed through the Sevent Bow passage safely
so we are once more on our way out of the wilderness
this forenoon found the dead & latter part fine breze
and fair wind

Wed Oct 4th Com fine breze from the Starboard quarter
& day at work making a topsail studding sail out of
bread bought the weather pleasant but the time pass
es heavily with nothing to employ the mind with

Thurs Oct 5th Com light breze Today nothing of
note to write about

Fri Today the same as yesterday the town passing
today blowing a decent gale from the south

Sat blowing the same as yesterday and the same
as yesterday the days was pleasant there is not
much difference in one day from another

Sun Oct 8th Com light breze from the Northward
for a change latter part it hauled ahead

Mon Oct 9th Com blowing strong from the south
again and kept so all day

Tues Oct 10th Com [illegible] from the [illegible]
on the stair tack to day [illegible]
the same as [illegible]

West 1/2 Com strong breze from the southward in the morning had light wind from thack, Vr. latter part strong breze from thack, & the ship going 8 or 9

Thurs Oct 16th Com strong breze from the eastward to day the ship going to the southward latter part reefed the topsails to day boiled breakfast again

Fri, Oct 17th Com fine breze from the eastward to day had fine weather and cleaned the between decks and at noon pm more ship nearly calm latter part light breze to day got 2 hoses

Sat Oct 18th Com light breze and a fair wind nothing of note going all day to day

Sun Oct 19th Com fair wind with rain to day had my clothes washed

Mon Oct 20th Com fair wind and rain wind leg 10 latter part good breze

Tews Oct 21st To day good breze and fair wind with rain and continued so all day

Wednes Oct 22d To day strong breze from the NW with rain steering to the South and East

Thurs Oct 23d Com strong breze from the Northward steering S by E in the afternoon died away latter part had a breze from the southward the crew washing bone at noon we were between two and three hundred miles from Honolulu

Fri Oct 24 Com light winds from the south ships co to day cooking breakfast latter part

Sat Oct 21 [illegible] Latitude [illegible] Lat A
part light breez and fair wind the rest same to
day noon.

Sun Oct 22 Com light breez from N.N.E. to Lon accept
an albicore latter part went towards the Eastward
Oct 23 Com fair wind from N.E. to N.N.W. at noon
South this forenoon raised the Lands ahead

Honolulu November

Monday Nov 13th I have almost forgotten all about my Journal but have come to the conclusion to scratch a few lines to day, We arrived here safe and sound on the 24th of October in the morning and I came ashore and got billeted off to the Hospital, but I got no letters from home in the evening the steamer sailed and Capt, Norton, the Eldorado and Fisher sent in her bound home and a good many went off in her on thursday I got fifteen dollars worth of clothing from the doctor, and got pretty well on it with the rest I sold my Bombgun for five dollars, on the second of November I went to the Consul and got an order to go to the sailors home and I am very well satisfied with the living then the D, C, Murray called to day and the N. H. Brown on the second for California, and so the time has passed along just the same day after day I have writing a letter to Ella and shall write again, If Thompson have been coming together so far and after the steamer comes I shall be on the lookout for a chance to get away myself if I dont get a chance to go in her,

Tews Nov 14th To day it is very warm, and I have nothing to do but lie still and keep cool, this morning we fleeted our things into the front room, and am settled now for this week, and hope I am going to get out of this next week if possible

Wed Nov 15th Last night had company and got along first rate nothing going on, and I am getting homesick more and more every day, just see the value of one hundred dollars to me now for if I had had that amount when I arrived here I might have been home now enjoying myself instead of lying here idle and helpless, but I didnt have it, so I must do the next best, and stand by to take the first chance that comes, This evening the Consul left word for us all to call at his office tomorrow so I suppose there is to be some thing new on hand,

Thurs Nov 16th This morning got up earlier than usual and after breakfast called on the Consul to see what he wanted and he took our names for the Steamer, This morning the Bark Faraway came in from Sydney and Capt Heresden is to take them north. In the afternoon went to the Doctor and got a pair of shoes and an undershirt,
To day the Daniel Webster the Europa and the Grace Roberts sailed, and Mr Kease went in the Europa
This evening Potter, Sam, Smith and Howland called and spent the evening, and at ten o'clock went to bed

Fri Nov 17th This forenoon had company all the forenoon This evening the Nevada arived fourteen days from Auckland and that is about all that I know of

Sat Nov 18th This forenoon went down to see the steamer, The Europa reported cutting a sperm whale, and the Progress also saw whales, in the afternoon I went to ride with Potter and Harry and this afternoon the Arctic sailed, In the evening had company until half past nine, and at ten turned in double

Sun Nov 19th This forenoon went to Church at the Bethel and in the afternoon took a walk, and in the evening went to Fort St Church but it was so warm, I was forced to leave and go outside

Mon Nov 20th This morning the Moses Taylor arrived from San Francisco, and I got three letters one from Allie one from Mother and one from Mr Smith, the weather warm,

Nov 22nd At 11 A.M. Sailed from Honolulu for San Francisco in Steamer Moses Taylor
Sun 3rd At nine P.M. Arrived in San Francisco
Fri Dec 8th At six thirty P.M. Left San Francisco for home
At ~~eight~~ seven A.M. the ninth arrived in Sacramento and breakfasted, at eight left again, At dark entered the snow sheds on the Sierras. At one A.M. on the 10th arrived at Truckee station, the snow three feet deep here, At seven A.M. stopped at Reno, a man killed here last night by a woman, at eight thirty stopped a Clarks for Breakfast & About dark got supper at Humbold and at eleven P.M. changed engines and officers at Winnemucca, At Daylight on the eleventh got breakfast at Palisades at eight changed Engines and officers at Carlin, At noon stopped at Elko, and at Midnight changed officers at Toano, At At eight on the 12th breakfasted at Kelton at four P.M. arrived in Ogden and got supper, and here we change cars for the Union Pacific road, at 5,30 Left Ogden and at eight in the morning of the 13th got breakfast at Carter, and in the evening got supper at Bitter creek.
In the morning of the 14th got breakfast at Rawlins, at noon stopped at Carbon the trains almost being blockaded by the snow, at sometime during the night got as far as Medicine Bow station, and here we are left again the locomotives going ahead to help clear the track.
On the evening of the sixteenth there came along a first class train and took us on board and to night we got as far as Laramie where we lay till 10 P.M. of the 17th afternoon started with to Engines but got only one station at one A.M. on the 18th Hooked on two more Engines and in the morning arrived at Cheyenne, and here we stopped till nine P.M. at one A.M. of the 19th got the Slipping cow off the track at Sidney which delayed us a couple of hours more, in the morning got breakfast at Big Spring, snowing Hard this morning saw lots of Antelope and run over some of them, At eleven A.M. arrived at Grand Island [illegible] for the eastern [illegible] for the
[illegible] with [illegible]
[illegible] at Omaha
[illegible] at Chicago
[illegible]

and at about four P.M. arrived in Chicago, at six left again
for Pittsburg and arrived there about three P.M. of the 22nd
and at nine left for Philadelphia where we arrived on the
morning of the 23rd and arrived in New York about nine A.M.
Here I had to wait till afternoon for my Baggage and then
the weather was so thick that the boat could not start
till some time in the morning, and at four P.M. of the
24th I arrived safe in New Bedford

Bill vs Bk's Answers

1870

1870

Dec. In Bravo, Postage on two letters .80

1871

1871

May In Magdalena Rec'd Cash 3,00

June In Honolulu on six Letters Rec, $6 and six do sent

And there is another whose tears shall be shed
For him who lies low in his cold ocean bed
Ye hours that it pains me to think of now
She knelt beneath those locks and kissed that brow
Ye ship she hath wreathed shall the sea make less
And the brow she hath pressed shall the cold waves kiss
For the sake of that loved one that waits for me
Oh bury me not in the deep deep sea

She kelt beneath my dreams – her voice failed there
When gave me heed to her dying prayer
They have tossed when slow o'er the vessels side
Above him hath closed the cold dark tide
Where the sea fowls white wings the sea fowls nest
Where the billows dance with a foaming crest
Where the billows bound and the wind sports free
They have buried me there in the deep deep sea

End

Charles Sprague

Whales Captured.

		In Sea			Finished		
		Boy.	Pa		Pa	Boat	
40		Trait	12		79	Lar	90
40		Lard	16		88	Bow	20
30		Trait	18		93	Bow	60
30		Lar	26		105	Trait	5
30		Trait	26		105	Lar	30
30		Lar	30		105	Bow	20
35		Trait	30		104	Lar	60
30		Lar,	33		104	Lar	40
20		Trait	33		104	Trait	40
30		Lard	34		118	Lar	45
30		Trait	34		162	Lar	20
30		Bow	34		173	Lar	25
100		Lar					10
30							

[illegible] letters received on the voyage on board Osceola of New [illegible] from
[illegible] dus. May 8th in Paita Peru received — 6624662
[illegible] Dec. 16th " 67 " " " "
[illegible] May 25 68 " " " "
[illegible] Dec. first 1868 in Tumbez " "
[illegible] on June 14th 1869 in Payta "
[illegible] 1869 " " "
[illegible] Dec —

Alice E. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

New Bedford

Mass

Alice E. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Rufus Sailed in the morning Star

Sept- 29- 1891

Stockholm